

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC012 Cederberg ▼

CFO Name: Elrico Alfred Elrico Alfred

Tel: 0274828000

Fax: 0274821933

E-Mail: elrico@cederbergraad.co.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2018 ▼

Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Financial Services	1.2	Office of the Speaker	1.2 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	1.3		
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	1.4		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	1.5		
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services	1.6		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Office of Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Strategic Planning (IDP)	2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)
	2.4		
	2.5		
	2.6		
	2.7		
	2.8		
	2.9		
	2.10		
	Vote 3	Financial Services	
	3.1	Administration: Financial Services	3.1 - Administration: Financial Services
	3.2	Financial Services	3.2 - Financial Services
	3.3	Supply Chain Management	3.3 - Supply Chain Management
	3.4	Budget and Treasury Office	3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office
	3.5	Fleet Management	3.5 - Fleet Management
	3.6		
	3.7		
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4	Community Development Services	
	4.1	Administration: Community Development Services	4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services
	4.2	Community Halls and Facilities	4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Libraries	4.4 - Libraries
	4.5	Housing	4.5 - Housing
	4.6	Informal Settlements	4.6 - Informal Settlements
	4.7	Local Economic Development (LED)	4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	4.8	Traffic Control	4.8 - Traffic Control
	4.9	Traffic Regulation (Agency)	4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)
	4.10	Recreational Facilities	4.10 - Recreational Facilities
	4.11	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	Vote 5	Corporate and Strategic Services	
	5.1	Administration: Corporate Services	5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services
	5.2	Human Resources	5.2 - Human Resources
	5.3	Information Technology	5.3 - Information Technology
	5.4	Risk Management	5.4 - Risk Management
	5.5	Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6		
	5.7		
	5.8		
	5.9		
	5.10		
	Vote 6	Engineering and Planning Services	
	6.1	Administration: Engineering and Planning Services	6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services
	6.2	Project Management Unit	6.2 - Project Management Unit
	6.3	Roads	6.3 - Roads
	6.4	Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage
	6.5	Storm Water Management	6.5 - Storm Water Management
	6.6	Waste Water Treatment	6.6 - Waste Water Treatment
	6.7	Water Treatment	6.7 - Water Treatment
	6.8	Water Distribution	6.8 - Water Distribution
	6.9	Solid Waste Disposal	6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal
	6.10	Parks and Gardens	6.10 - Parks and Gardens
	6.11	Electricity	6.11 - Electricity
	6.12	Town Planning	6.12 - Town Planning
	6.13	Housing	6.13 - Housing
	Vote 7	Risk Management and Legal Services	
	7.1	Risk Management	7.1 - Risk Management
	7.2	Legal Services	7.2 - Legal Services
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]

	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]			
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]			
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]			
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	

WC012 Cederberg - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	WC012 Cederberg
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.cederbergmunicipality.gov.za
e-mail Address	admin@cederbergraad.co.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x2
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
Street address	
Building	Cederberg Municipality
Street No. & Name	2A Voortrekkerstraat
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
General Contacts	
Telephone number	027-482 8000
Fax number	027-482 1933

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7608145134089	ID Number	7306230111084
Title	Mr.	Title	Miss
Name	William Joseph Farmer	Name	Zelma Kapiera
Telephone number	027-432 1112	Telephone number	027-4321112
Cell number	084-3415558	Cell number	079-322276
Fax number	027-4321901	Fax number	027-4321901
E-mail address	williamf@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	zelmak@cederbergraad.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6708105147088	ID Number	7707115101084
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr.
Name	Jimmy Barnard	Name	Thomas Twigg
Telephone number	027-4828000	Telephone number	027-422-1108
Cell number	076-981 8768	Cell number	078-1438870
Fax number	027-4221109	Fax number	027-4821109
E-mail address	jimmyb@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	thomast@cederbergraad.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5901205163086	ID Number	7903190196087
Title	Mr.	Title	Mrs
Name	Benjamin Zass	Name	Janine Kotze
Telephone number	027-482-8000	Telephone number	027-4828000
Cell number	071-044 5112	Cell number	072-0896968
Fax number	027-4821933	Fax number	027-4821933
E-mail address	benjaminz@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	janinek@cederbergraad.co.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	9010120199088
Title	Mr.	Title	Miss
Name	Louis Volschenk	Name	Alyssa Goncalves
Telephone number	027-4828000	Telephone number	027-482 8000
Cell number	082-801-0526	Cell number	081-048 4054
Fax number	027-4821933	Fax number	027-482 1933
E-mail address	louisv@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	admin@cederbergraad.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8110295156086	ID Number	8709260170087

Title	Mr.	Title	Miss
Name	Elrico AlfredElrico Alfred	Name	Fallon Lategan
Telephone number	0274828000	Telephone number	0274828000
Cell number	079-513 8986	Cell number	082-678 3755
Fax number	0274821933	Fax number	0274821933
E-mail address	elricoa@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	fallonl@cederbergraad.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8505300267085	ID Number	6908200250080
Title	Mrs	Title	Miss
Name	Adriana Saulse	Name	Erika Visser
Telephone number	0274828000	Telephone number	274828000
Cell number	082-9371840	Cell number	082-8868652
Fax number	0274821933	Fax number	0274821933
E-mail address	adrianas@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	erikav@cederbergraad.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

WC012 Cederberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	29 922	31 329	38 308	40 871	40 871	40 871	40 871	43 323	45 662	48 173
Service charges	89 716	107 121	118 330	125 833	125 833	125 833	125 833	134 687	141 958	149 767
Investment revenue	266	356	863	391	1 791	1 791	1 791	1 899	2 001	2 111
Transfers recognised - operational	60 901	71 338	50 308	58 056	60 726	60 726	60 726	65 300	89 020	80 445
Other own revenue	35 493	24 670	37 306	49 800	35 200	35 200	35 200	35 176	37 076	39 112
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	216 299	234 814	245 115	274 951	264 420	264 420	264 420	280 384	315 717	319 608
Employee costs	70 978	78 230	83 344	87 718	93 454	93 454	93 454	106 311	110 217	116 272
Remuneration of councillors	4 307	4 328	4 777	4 928	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 429	5 721	6 036
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 376	15 876	16 045	17 253	17 252	17 252	17 252	18 115	19 094	20 144
Finance charges	6 333	9 968	7 887	8 544	7 555	7 555	7 555	8 289	8 736	9 218
Materials and bulk purchases	58 260	69 848	67 597	76 830	78 514	78 514	78 514	80 506	84 847	89 513
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	870	2 044	2 044	2 044	899	26 472	13 554
Other expenditure	65 134	82 489	81 130	78 124	77 256	77 256	77 256	72 194	75 837	79 362
Total Expenditure	218 388	260 739	260 779	274 267	281 190	281 190	281 190	291 744	330 924	334 099
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 090)	(25 925)	(15 664)	684	(16 770)	(16 770)	(16 770)	(11 360)	(15 208)	(14 492)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35 171	42 245	27 575	59 494	55 914	55 914	55 914	58 473	27 829	30 047
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	33 087	44 017	28 253	70 635	67 119	67 119	67 119	68 091	35 839	37 507
Transfers recognised - capital	30 852	39 671	22 966	59 494	55 914	55 914	55 914	58 473	27 829	30 047
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	1 361	817	–	–	3 550	3 550	3 550	800	–	–
Internally generated funds	874	3 529	5 287	11 141	7 656	7 656	7 656	8 818	8 010	7 460
Total sources of capital funds	33 087	44 017	28 253	70 635	67 119	67 119	67 119	68 091	35 839	37 507
Financial position										
Total current assets	44 584	42 824	64 412	41 630	44 389	44 389	44 389	45 290	45 720	48 883
Total non current assets	535 467	559 707	570 727	665 766	620 595	620 595	620 595	670 571	687 316	704 680
Total current liabilities	67 675	66 844	85 590	46 534	48 083	48 083	48 083	47 543	48 314	49 501
Total non current liabilities	83 677	87 643	89 594	113 782	117 803	117 803	117 803	122 107	125 888	129 672
Community wealth/Equity	428 699	448 044	459 955	547 080	499 099	499 099	499 099	546 212	558 835	574 391
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	30 975	39 355	47 876	75 198	46 887	46 887	46 887	71 148	39 220	43 617
Net cash from (used) investing	(32 300)	(43 604)	(27 115)	(70 635)	(67 119)	(67 119)	(67 119)	(68 091)	(35 839)	(37 507)
Net cash from (used) financing	4 565	178	(950)	(3 260)	(175)	(175)	(175)	(2 156)	(2 951)	(2 946)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6 561	2 490	22 301	3 808	1 893	1 893	1 893	2 794	3 223	6 387
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	6 561	2 490	22 301	3 808	1 893	1 893	1 893	2 794	3 223	6 387
Application of cash and investments	25 869	22 961	40 806	3 524	1 342	1 342	1 342	(44)	(44)	(44)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(19 308)	(20 471)	(18 505)	284	551	551	551	2 838	3 268	6 431
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	533 148	559 707	570 727	665 766	620 595	620 595		670 571	687 316	704 680
Depreciation	13 376	15 876	16 045	17 253	17 252	17 252		18 115	19 094	20 144
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	3 440	1 283	1 283		1 626	1 484	1 090
Repairs and Maintenance	6 158	–	–	26 880	29 002	29 002		25 925	26 987	28 359
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	4 144	4 325	4 676	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 359	5 359	5 649	5 960
Revenue cost of free services provided	17 257	4 383	27 033	22 437	22 437	22 437	23 784	23 784	25 068	26 447
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		39 578	46 794	51 849	56 696	57 653	57 653	95 455	100 624	106 935
Executive and council		1 963	2 670	2 438	7 427	7 544	7 544	40 124	43 603	47 295
Finance and administration		37 615	44 123	49 411	49 269	50 108	50 108	55 330	57 021	59 640
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		40 245	51 443	42 053	27 812	21 311	21 311	25 484	34 652	22 035
Community and social services		40 245	51 443	42 053	4 523	4 523	4 523	4 712	4 965	5 117
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	3 749	3 748	3 748	3 973	4 187	4 418
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	19 540	13 040	13 040	16 800	25 500	12 500
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		13 606	1 806	1 468	76 477	66 061	66 061	42 003	43 597	45 775
Planning and development		5 029	1 744	1 420	38 030	40 372	40 372	18 673	19 007	19 833
Road transport		8 577	63	49	38 447	25 689	25 689	23 330	24 590	25 942
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		158 041	177 016	177 320	173 459	175 309	175 309	175 915	164 673	174 910
Energy sources		65 216	78 911	87 514	91 776	92 573	92 573	89 344	96 131	102 423
Water management		79 734	49 871	38 114	48 461	49 514	49 514	63 336	43 908	46 354
Waste water management		6 735	35 079	33 509	17 753	17 753	17 753	13 375	14 225	15 136
Waste management		6 355	13 155	18 184	15 469	15 469	15 469	9 861	10 409	10 997
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251 470	277 059	272 690	334 444	320 334	320 334	338 857	343 546	349 655
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		62 750	82 196	79 245	92 283	101 739	101 739	108 662	112 834	118 500
Executive and council		8 109	10 799	9 828	10 373	10 380	10 380	11 823	12 460	13 145
Finance and administration		54 640	71 396	69 417	81 225	90 621	90 621	96 026	99 518	104 452
Internal audit		—	—	—	685	739	739	813	856	903
<i>Community and public safety</i>		44 464	57 811	52 653	17 653	19 390	19 390	19 974	46 549	34 599
Community and social services		44 464	57 811	52 653	6 228	6 172	6 172	6 328	6 666	6 929
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	9 266	10 109	10 109	10 552	11 122	11 731
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	2 159	3 109	3 109	3 094	28 761	15 939
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5 166	6 863	6 607	49 797	41 962	41 962	42 845	45 115	47 624
Planning and development		250	1 954	462	5 896	5 324	5 324	5 921	6 200	6 567
Road transport		4 916	4 909	6 144	43 900	36 638	36 638	36 924	38 915	41 057
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		106 009	113 869	122 274	114 535	118 098	118 098	120 263	126 427	133 376
Energy sources		61 884	66 113	71 425	78 238	79 421	79 421	83 722	88 244	93 097
Water management		39 416	43 013	43 293	17 038	18 417	18 417	17 479	18 095	19 088
Waste water management		3 223	2 040	4 096	9 616	9 251	9 251	8 162	8 599	9 071
Waste management		1 486	2 704	3 460	9 643	11 009	11 009	10 900	11 489	12 120
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	218 388	260 739	260 779	274 267	281 190	281 190	291 744	330 924	334 099
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration											
Executive and council											
Mayor and Council											
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
Finance and administration											
Administrative and Corporate Support											
Asset Management											
Budget and Treasury Office											
Finance											
Fleet Management											
Human Resources											
Information Technology											
Legal Services											
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-											
Property Services											
Risk Management											
Security Services											
Supply Chain Management											
Valuation Service											
Internal audit											
Governance Function											
Community and public safety											
Community and social services											
Aged Care											
Agricultural											
Animal Care and Diseases											
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
Child Care Facilities											
Community Halls and Facilities											
Consumer Protection											
Cultural Matters											
Disaster Management											
Education											
Indigenous and Customary Law											
Industrial Promotion											
Language Policy											
Libraries and Archives											
Literacy Programmes											
Media Services											
Museums and Art Galleries											
Population Development											
Provincial Cultural Matters											
Theatres											
Zoo's											
Sport and recreation											
Beaches and Jetties											
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering											
Community Parks (including Nurseries)											
Recreational Facilities											
Sports Grounds and Stadiums											
Public safety											
Civil Defence											
Cleansing											
Control of Public Nuisances											
Fencing and Fences											
Fire Fighting and Protection											
Licensing and Control of Animals											
Housing											
Housing											
Informal Settlements											
Health											
Ambulance											
Health Services											
Laboratory Services											
Food Control											
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases											
Vector Control											
Chemical Safety											
Economic and environmental services											
Planning and development											
Billboards											
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)											
Central City Improvement District											
Development Facilitation											
Economic Development/Planning											
Regional Planning and Development											
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City											
Project Management Unit											
Provincial Planning											
Support to Local Municipalities											
Road transport											
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control											
Pounds											
Public Transport											
Road and Traffic Regulation											
Roads											
Taxi Ranks											
Environmental protection											
Biodiversity and Landscape											
Coastal Protection											
Indigenous Forests											
Nature Conservation											
Pollution Control											

Soil Conservation									
Trading services									
Energy sources	158 041	177 016	177 320	173 459	175 309	175 309	175 915	164 673	174 910
Electricity	65 216	78 911	87 514	91 776	92 573	92 573	89 344	96 131	102 423
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	65 216	78 911	87 514	91 776	92 573	92 573	89 344	96 131	102 423
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	79 734	49 871	38 114	48 461	49 514	49 514	63 336	43 908	46 354
Water Treatment	-	-	-	10 000	10 853	10 853	32 732	12 000	12 660
Water Distribution	79 734	49 871	38 114	38 461	38 660	38 660	30 604	31 908	33 694
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	6 735	35 079	33 509	17 753	17 753	17 753	13 375	14 225	15 136
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	6 735	35 079	33 509	17 753	17 753	17 753	13 375	14 225	15 136
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	6 355	13 155	18 184	15 469	15 469	15 469	9 861	10 409	10 997
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	6 355	13 155	18 184	15 469	15 469	15 469	9 861	10 409	10 997
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	251 470	277 059	272 690	334 444	320 334	320 334	338 857	343 546	349 655
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	62 750	82 196	79 245	92 283	101 739	101 739	108 662	112 834	118 500
Executive and council	8 109	10 799	9 828	10 373	10 380	10 380	11 823	12 460	13 145
Mayor and Council	4 633	4 726	5 610	8 238	7 915	7 915	8 906	9 388	9 904
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	3 476	6 073	4 218	2 135	2 465	2 465	2 917	3 072	3 241
Finance and administration	54 640	71 396	69 417	81 225	90 621	90 621	96 026	99 518	104 452
Administrative and Corporate Support	22 538	22 167	19 076	20 594	23 248	23 248	25 817	25 213	26 603
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	11 153	11 299	11 299	12 510	13 187	13 913
Finance	32 102	49 230	50 342	40 020	45 956	45 956	47 490	50 367	52 773
Fleet Management	-	-	-	950	1 394	1 394	807	849	893
Human Resources	-	-	-	3 481	3 976	3 976	3 761	3 963	4 182
Information Technology	-	-	-	2 218	1 464	1 464	1 883	1 986	2 095
Legal Services	-	-	-	670	478	478	629	663	699
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	379	1 102	1 102	1 025	1 070	952
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	1 760	1 704	1 704	2 103	2 219	2 342
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	685	739	739	813	856	903
Governance Function	-	-	-	685	739	739	813	856	903
Community and public safety	44 464	57 811	52 653	17 653	19 390	19 390	19 974	46 549	34 599
Community and social services	44 464	57 811	52 653	6 228	6 172	6 172	6 328	6 666	6 929
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	10	-	-	1 051	1 033	1 033	939	984	935
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	1 062	961	961	990	1 043	1 100
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	4 115	4 178	4 178	4 400	4 639	4 894
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	44 454	57 811	52 653	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	9 266	10 109	10 109	10 552	11 122	11 731
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	4 730	5 175	5 175	5 107	5 382	5 678
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	4 017	4 348	4 348	4 672	4 924	5 192
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	518	586	586	773	816	861
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	2 159	3 109	3 109	3 094	28 761	15 939
Housing	-	-	-	1 109	1 191	1 191	1 330	26 901	13 977
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	1 050	1 919	1 919	1 765	1 860	1 962
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	5 166	6 863	6 607	49 797	41 962	41 962	42 845	45 115	47 624
Planning and development	250	1 954	462	5 896	5 324	5 324	5 921	6 200	6 567

Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	130	392	392	114	121	127	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	250	1 954	462	1 459	1 885	1 885	1 673	1 787	1 912	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	3 022	1 703	1 703	2 625	2 768	2 920	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	1 286	1 344	1 344	1 508	1 524	1 608	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	4 916	4 909	6 144	43 900	36 638	36 638	36 924	38 915	41 057	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	32 990	24 205	24 205	26 000	27 405	28 912	
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	1 053	1 134	1 134	1 164	1 226	1 293	
Roads	4 916	4 909	6 144	9 858	11 298	11 298	9 760	10 284	10 852	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	106 009	113 869	122 274	114 535	118 098	118 098	120 263	126 427	133 376	
Energy sources	61 884	66 113	71 425	78 238	79 421	79 421	83 722	88 244	93 097	
Electricity	61 884	66 113	71 425	78 238	79 421	79 421	83 722	88 244	93 097	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	39 416	43 013	43 293	17 038	18 417	18 417	17 479	18 095	19 088	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	4 810	5 473	5 473	3 164	3 336	3 520	
Water Distribution	39 416	43 013	43 293	12 228	12 943	12 943	14 315	14 759	15 568	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	3 223	2 040	4 096	9 616	9 251	9 251	8 162	8 599	9 071	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	3 223	2 040	4 096	5 893	6 495	6 495	6 359	6 703	7 072	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	1 499	1 039	1 039	782	822	866	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	2 224	1 717	1 717	1 021	1 074	1 133	
Waste management	1 486	2 704	3 460	9 643	11 009	11 009	10 900	11 489	12 120	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1 486	2 704	3 460	9 643	11 009	11 009	10 900	11 489	12 120	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	218 388	260 739	260 779	274 267	281 190	281 190	291 744	330 924	334 099
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 555

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Woolf Seaberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 676	2 146	1 900	7 427	7 467	7 467	40 124	43 603	47 295
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		288	525	538	—	177	177	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Financial Services		35 628	42 297	48 667	46 349	46 738	46 738	50 694	53 793	56 331
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		40 245	51 443	42 053	68 393	48 834	48 834	35 880	35 807	37 662
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 987	1 826	744	781	1 231	1 231	574	965	1 118
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		171 647	178 823	178 789	211 494	215 886	215 886	211 394	209 186	207 249
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	192	192	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 470	277 059	272 690	334 444	320 334	320 334	338 857	343 546	349 655
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 633	4 726	5 610	8 238	7 915	7 915	8 906	9 388	9 904
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		3 476	6 073	4 218	2 950	3 596	3 596	3 844	4 049	4 271
Vote 3 - Financial Services		32 102	49 230	50 342	53 882	60 353	60 353	62 910	66 622	69 921
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		44 464	57 811	52 653	56 184	50 367	50 367	52 655	53 523	56 391
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		22 538	22 167	19 076	17 135	18 936	18 936	16 702	17 604	18 572
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		111 175	120 732	128 881	135 878	140 023	140 023	145 073	178 005	173 389
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	1 655	1 733	1 651
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	218 388	260 739	260 779	274 267	281 190	281 190	291 744	330 924	334 099
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	1 676	2 146	1 900	7 427	7 467	7 467	40 124	43 603	47 295
1.1 - Mayor and Council		1 676	2 146	1 900	6 864	6 864	6 864	39 957	43 436	47 128
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	563	603	603	167	167	167
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		288	525	538	-	177	177	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		288	525	538	-	77	77	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		35 628	42 297	48 667	46 349	46 738	46 738	50 694	53 793	56 331
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		35 628	42 297	48 667	1 550	2 080	2 080	1 908	2 373	2 085
3.2 - Financial Services		-	-	-	44 320	42 779	42 779	46 794	49 321	52 032
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	88	88	88	93	98	103
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	391	1 791	1 791	1 899	2 001	2 111
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		40 245	51 443	42 053	68 393	48 834	48 834	35 880	35 807	37 662
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		40 245	51 443	42 053	2 134	2 134	2 134	3 866	2 065	2 185
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	279	279	279	291	300	200
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 421	4 665	4 917
4.5 - Housing		-	-	-	19 540	13 040	13 040	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	35 449	22 391	22 391	20 152	21 240	22 408
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	-	2 998	2 998	2 998	3 178	3 350	3 534
4.10 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	3 748	3 747	3 747	3 972	4 186	4 417
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 987	1 826	744	781	1 231	1 231	574	965	1 118
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		1 987	1 826	744	225	525	525	238	251	264
5.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	557	557	557	336	714	854
5.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	150	150	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		171 647	178 823	178 789	211 494	215 886	215 886	211 394	209 186	207 249
6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services		5 029	1 744	1 420	5	5	5	5	6	6
6.2 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	35 041	37 283	37 283	15 505	15 667	16 310
6.3 - Roads		8 577	63	49	-	300	300	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage		6 735	35 079	33 509	17 753	17 753	17 753	13 375	14 225	15 136
6.5 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	10 000	10 853	10 853	32 732	12 000	12 660
6.8 - Water Distribution		79 734	49 871	38 114	38 461	38 660	38 660	30 604	31 908	33 694
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal		6 355	13 155	18 184	15 469	15 469	15 469	9 861	10 409	10 997
6.10 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.11 - Electricity	65 216	78 911	87 514	91 776	92 573	92 573	89 344	96 131	102 423	
6.12 - Town Planning	-	-	-	2 989	2 989	2 989	3 168	3 340	3 523	
6.13 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 800	25 500	12 500	
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	192	-	
7.1 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	192	-	
7.2 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 470	277 059	272 690	334 444	320 334	320 334	338 857	343 546	349 655
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	4 633	4 726	5 610	8 238	7 915	7 915	8 906	9 388	9 904
1.1 - Mayor and Council		4 633	4 726	5 610	6 111	5 789	5 789	6 621	6 978	7 362
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	2 127	2 125	2 125	2 285	2 410	2 542
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		3 476	6 073	4 218	2 950	3 596	3 596	3 844	4 049	4 271
2.1 - Municipal Manager		3 476	6 073	4 218	2 135	2 465	2 465	2 917	3 072	3 241
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	685	739	739	813	856	903
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	-	-	130	392	392	114	121	127
Vote 3 - Financial Services		32 102	49 230	50 342	53 882	60 353	60 353	62 910	66 622	69 921
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		32 102	49 230	50 342	6 112	7 570	7 570	8 208	8 966	9 096
3.2 - Financial Services		-	-	-	33 908	38 386	38 386	39 282	41 401	43 677
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	1 760	1 704	1 704	2 103	2 219	2 342
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	11 153	11 299	11 299	12 510	13 187	13 913
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	950	1 394	1 394	807	849	893
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		44 464	57 811	52 653	56 184	50 367	50 367	52 655	53 523	56 391
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		44 454	57 811	52 653	7 760	8 927	8 927	10 280	8 839	9 330
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	1 051	1 033	1 033	939	984	935
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	1 062	961	961	990	1 043	1 100
4.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	4 115	4 178	4 178	4 400	4 639	4 894

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
4.5 - Housing		–	–	–	1 109	1 191	1 191	–	–	–
4.6 - Informal Settlements		–	–	–	1 050	1 919	1 919	1 765	1 860	1 962
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)		–	–	–	1 459	1 885	1 885	1 673	1 787	1 912
4.8 - Traffic Control		–	–	–	32 990	24 205	24 205	26 000	27 405	28 912
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		–	–	–	1 053	1 134	1 134	1 164	1 226	1 293
4.10 - Recreational Facilities		10	–	–	4 017	4 348	4 348	4 672	4 924	5 192
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	518	586	586	773	816	861
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		22 538	22 167	19 076	17 135	18 936	18 936	16 702	17 604	18 572
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		22 538	22 167	19 076	10 386	11 917	11 917	11 058	11 655	12 295
5.2 - Human Resources		–	–	–	3 481	3 976	3 976	3 761	3 963	4 182
5.3 - Information Technology		–	–	–	2 218	1 464	1 464	1 883	1 986	2 095
5.4 - Risk Management		–	–	–	379	1 102	1 102	–	–	–
5.5 - Legal Services		–	–	–	670	478	478	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		111 175	120 732	128 881	135 878	140 023	140 023	145 073	178 005	173 389
6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services		250	1 954	462	2 448	2 405	2 405	4 479	4 719	4 978
6.2 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	1 286	1 344	1 344	1 508	1 524	1 608
6.3 - Roads		4 916	4 909	6 144	9 858	11 298	11 298	9 760	10 284	10 852
6.4 - Sewerage		3 223	2 040	4 096	5 893	6 495	6 495	6 359	6 703	7 072
6.5 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	1 499	1 039	1 039	782	822	866
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	2 224	1 717	1 717	1 021	1 074	1 133
6.7 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	4 810	5 473	5 473	3 164	3 336	3 520
6.8 - Water Distribution		39 416	43 013	43 293	12 228	12 943	12 943	14 315	14 759	15 568
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal		1 486	2 704	3 460	9 643	11 009	11 009	10 900	11 489	12 120
6.10 - Parks and Gardens		–	–	–	4 730	5 175	5 175	5 107	5 382	5 678
6.11 - Electricity		61 884	66 113	71 425	78 238	79 421	79 421	83 722	88 244	93 097
6.12 - Town Planning		–	–	–	3 022	1 703	1 703	2 625	2 768	2 920
6.13 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 330	26 901	13 977
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 655	1 733	1 651
7.1 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 025	1 070	952
7.2 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	629	663	699
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	218 388	260 739	260 779	274 267	281 190	281 190	291 744	330 924	334 099
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC012 Cederberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2		29 922	31 329	38 308	40 871	40 871	40 871	40 871	43 323	45 662	48 173
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		65 106	69 753	77 869	80 640	80 640	80 640	80 640	86 156	90 807	95 801
Service charges - water revenue	2		14 079	22 648	24 417	27 693	27 693	27 693	27 693	29 354	30 939	32 641
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		5 611	7 968	8 812	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 752	10 278	10 844
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		4 920	6 752	7 231	8 299	8 299	8 299	8 299	9 425	9 934	10 481
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			3 294	3 252	3 755	471	471	471	471	499	526	554
Interest earned - external investments			266	356	863	391	1 791	1 791	1 791	1 899	2 001	2 111
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			2 613	3 539	2 961	3 082	1 541	1 541	1 541	3 082	3 248	3 426
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			3 030	8 689	21 178	35 482	22 424	22 424	22 424	20 185	21 275	22 445
Licences and permits			971	987	1 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			1 405	1 598	1 699	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	3 175	3 347	3 531
Transfers and subsidies			60 901	71 338	50 308	58 056	60 726	60 726	60 726	65 300	89 020	80 445
Other revenue	2		24 181	6 603	6 594	7 769	7 768	7 768	7 768	8 234	8 680	9 156
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			216 299	234 814	245 115	274 951	264 420	264 420	264 420	280 384	315 717	319 608
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2		70 978	78 230	83 344	87 718	93 454	93 454	93 454	106 311	110 217	116 272
Remuneration of councillors			4 307	4 328	4 777	4 928	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 429	5 721	6 036
Debt impairment	3		6 110	19 646	32 327	42 939	38 315	38 315	38 315	38 009	40 062	42 265
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		13 376	15 876	16 045	17 253	17 252	17 252	17 252	18 115	19 094	20 144
Finance charges			6 333	9 968	7 887	8 544	7 555	7 555	7 555	8 289	8 736	9 218
Bulk purchases	2		58 260	63 222	67 597	69 235	69 229	69 229	69 229	74 237	78 246	82 550
Other materials	8		-	6 626	-	7 595	9 284	9 284	9 284	6 269	6 601	6 963
Contracted services			-	-	-	15 501	20 043	20 043	20 043	16 881	17 620	17 959
Transfers and grants			-	-	-	870	2 044	2 044	2 044	899	26 472	13 554
Other expenditure	4, 5		57 014	61 854	47 881	19 683	18 899	18 899	18 899	17 304	18 155	19 138
Loss on disposal of PPE			2 009	990	922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			218 388	260 739	260 779	274 267	281 190	281 190	281 190	291 744	330 924	334 099
Surplus/(Deficit)			(2 090)	(25 925)	(15 664)	684	(16 770)	(16 770)	(16 770)	(11 360)	(15 208)	(14 492)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			35 171	42 245	27 575	59 494	55 914	55 914	55 914	58 473	27 829	30 047
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

WC012 Cederberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		5 851	7 692	206	17 140	11 438	11 438	11 438	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		2	123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		23 020	23 944	18 544	40 450	42 250	42 250	42 250	50 234	18 394	20 539
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	28 872	31 759	18 750	57 590	53 688	53 688	53 688	50 234	18 394	20 539
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		37	440	–	430	73	73	73	81	30	50
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		14	11	538	2 463	5 281	5 281	5 281	1 457	340	180
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		779	903	1 252	1 086	796	796	796	1 229	1 124	1 100
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		2 403	178	749	1 033	703	703	703	2 260	1 000	660
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		982	10 725	6 964	8 034	6 578	6 578	6 578	12 831	14 951	14 979
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 215	12 257	9 504	13 045	13 431	13 431	13 431	17 857	17 445	16 969
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		33 087	44 017	28 253	70 635	67 119	67 119	67 119	68 091	35 839	37 507
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 456	752	1 287	4 066	6 153	6 153	6 153	4 068	1 650	1 230
Executive and council		37	440	–	430	73	73	73	81	30	50
Finance and administration		2 418	312	1 287	3 636	6 080	6 080	6 080	3 987	1 620	1 180
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		6 630	8 595	1 458	18 385	12 188	12 188	12 188	16 088	1 139	980
Community and social services		6 326	3 274	852	245	190	190	190	123	150	200
Sport and recreation		304	5 321	606	1 000	560	560	560	1 356	989	780
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	17 140	11 438	11 438	11 438	14 609	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		9 619	1 397	3 644	31 123	32 457	32 457	32 457	13 730	14 035	14 333
Planning and development		20	–	277	30 003	31 981	31 981	31 981	12 850	13 062	13 603
Road transport		9 599	1 397	3 366	1 120	476	476	476	880	972	730
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		14 383	33 272	21 865	17 061	16 321	16 321	16 321	34 206	19 015	20 964
Energy sources		2 070	2 705	3 512	5 219	5 369	5 369	5 369	3 559	5 342	6 495
Water management		4 335	3 871	4 872	9 522	10 451	10 451	10 451	29 068	11 085	11 719
Waste water management		7 978	25 328	12 150	700	421	421	421	930	1 450	1 100
Waste management		–	1 368	1 330	1 620	80	80	80	650	1 138	1 650
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	33 087	44 017	28 253	70 635	67 119	67 119	67 119	68 091	35 839	37 507
Funded by:											
National Government		24 857	37 299	20 549	29 590	30 755	30 755	30 755	43 821	27 829	30 047
Provincial Government		5 995	2 372	2 417	29 904	25 159	25 159	25 159	14 652	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	30 852	39 671	22 966	59 494	55 914	55 914	55 914	58 473	27 829	30 047
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	1 361	817	–	–	3 550	3 550	3 550	800	–	–
Internally generated funds		874	3 529	5 287	11 141	7 656	7 656	7 656	8 818	8 010	7 460
Total Capital Funding	7	33 087	44 017	28 253	70 635	67 119	67 119	67 119	68 091	35 839	37 507

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		5 851	7 692	206	17 140	11 438	11 438	11 438	-	-	-
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		5 851	2 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Housing		-	-	-	17 140	11 438	11 438	11 438	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	5 321	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		2	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Human Resources		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		23 020	23 944	18 544	40 450	42 250	42 250	42 250	50 234	18 394	20 539
6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	28 169	29 969	29 969	29 969	12 750	12 942	13 473
6.3 - Roads		9 580	-	3 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage		7 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment		-	18 925	10 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment		3 737	2 350	1 565	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	19 767	-	-
6.8 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 500
6.10 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity		2 064	2 668	2 758	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	2 609	4 452	5 565
6.12 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 609	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			28 872	31 759	18 750	57 590	53 688	53 688	53 688	50 234	18 394
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation			</								

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		5 851	7 692	206	17 140	11 438	11 438	11 438	-	-	-
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		5 851	2 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Housing		-	-	-	17 140	11 438	11 438	11 438	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	5 321	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		2	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Human Resources		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		23 020	23 944	18 544	40 450	42 250	42 250	42 250	50 234	18 394	20 539
6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	28 169	29 969	29 969	29 969	12 750	12 942	13 473
6.3 - Roads		9 580	-	3 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage		7 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment		-	18 925	10 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment		3 737	2 350	1 565	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	19 767	-	-
6.8 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 500
6.10 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity		2 064	2 668	2 758	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	2 609	4 452	5 565
6.12 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 609	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			28 872	31 759	18 750	57 590	53 688	53 688	53 688	50 234	18 394
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		37	440	-	430	73	73	73	81	30	50
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	440	-	430	27	27	27	60	30	50
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		37	-	-	-	46	46	46	21	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		14	11	538	2 463	5 281	5 281	5 281	1 457	340	180
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Financial Services		-	11	538	2 263	1 513	1 513	1 513	541	160	180
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	200	200	200	200	-	180	-
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	17	17	17	84	-	-
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	3 551	3 551	3 551	833	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		779	903	1 252	1 086	796	796	796	1 229	1 124	1 100
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		779	903	852	141	96	96	96	270	280	340
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	200	100	100	100	100	150	200
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	45	45	45	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	45	45	45	45	23	-	-
4.5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	350	265	265	265	380	404	400
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	400	350	245	245	245	456	290	160
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		2 403	178	749	1 033	703	703	703	2 260	1 000	660
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		-	178	749	700	332	332	332	1 650	800	500
5.2 - Human Resources		2 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	333	371	371	371	610	200	160
5.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	982	10 725	6 964	8 034	6 578	6 578	6 578	12 831	14 951	14 979
6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services	20	—	277	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.2 - Project Management Unit	—	—	—	1 834	2 012	2 012	2 012	—	—	—
6.3 - Roads	19	1 397	48	1 120	476	476	476	880	972	730
6.4 - Sewerage	339	—	—	700	421	421	421	730	1 200	800
6.5 - Storm Water Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200	250	300
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment	—	6 402	1 247	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - Water Treatment	—	1 521	3 307	—	98	98	98	8 696	10 435	11 009
6.8 - Water Distribution	598	—	—	750	1 581	1 581	1 581	605	650	710
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal	—	1 368	1 330	1 620	80	80	80	150	138	150
6.10 - Parks and Gardens	—	—	—	300	50	50	50	520	295	220
6.11 - Electricity	6	37	755	1 710	1 860	1 860	1 860	950	890	930
6.12 - Town Planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	120	130
6.13 - Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.1 - Risk Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.2 - Legal Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	4 215	12 257	9 504	13 045	13 431	13 431	13 431	17 857	17 445	16 969
Total Capital Expenditure	33 087	44 017	28 253	70 635	67 119	67 119	67 119	68 091	35 839	37 507

-35.33 - 0.17 - - - - - - -

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2018/19 in the 2017/18 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2019/20 in the 2017/18 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
877	-	-	877	-	-	-	-	(877)	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
877	-	-	877	-	-	-	-	(877)	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25 188	-	(4 535)	20 652	31 921	-	(14 526)	17 394	29 582	1 000	20 539
13 784	-	(4 513)	9 272	14 377	-	(1 434)	12 942	3 478	0	13 473
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8 772	-	-	8 772	10 526	-	(10 526)	-	10 995	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 500
2 632	-	(23)	2 609	7 018	-	(2 565)	4 452	0	0	5 565
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 609	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26 065	-	(4 535)	21 529	31 921	-	(14 526)	17 394	28 705	1 000	-

WC012 Cederberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		1 488	2 490	22 301	1 808	1 893	1 893	1 893	2 794	3 223	6 387
Call investment deposits	1	5 073	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	36 008	27 625	26 473	31 187	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765
Other debtors		–	10 329	13 201	4 117	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	2 015	2 380	2 437	2 517	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437
Total current assets		44 584	42 824	64 412	41 630	44 389	44 389	44 389	45 290	45 720	48 883
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		1 020	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		74 821	75 002	74 946	74 956	74 915	74 915	74 915	74 860	74 802	74 741
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	458 120	484 557	495 427	590 734	545 398	545 398	545 398	595 505	612 388	629 896
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		206	149	354	75	282	282	282	206	126	42
Other non-current assets		1 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		535 467	559 707	570 727	665 766	620 595	620 595	620 595	670 571	687 316	704 680
TOTAL ASSETS		580 051	602 531	635 139	707 396	664 984	664 984	664 984	715 861	733 036	753 563
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	3 896	2 481	3 039	3 344	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 843	4 343	5 244
Consumer deposits		1 550	1 662	1 813	1 868	1 919	1 919	1 919	2 014	2 115	2 221
Trade and other payables	4	55 268	55 236	72 283	34 266	34 237	34 237	34 237	33 037	33 037	33 037
Provisions		6 962	7 465	8 455	7 057	8 486	8 486	8 486	8 648	8 819	8 998
Total current liabilities		67 675	66 844	85 590	46 534	48 083	48 083	48 083	47 543	48 314	49 501
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		18 693	20 174	19 012	18 464	18 329	18 329	18 329	15 675	12 124	8 170
Provisions		64 984	67 469	70 582	95 317	99 474	99 474	99 474	106 431	113 764	121 501
Total non current liabilities		83 677	87 643	89 594	113 782	117 803	117 803	117 803	122 107	125 888	129 672
TOTAL LIABILITIES		151 352	154 487	175 184	160 316	165 886	165 886	165 886	169 649	174 201	179 172
NET ASSETS	5	428 699	448 044	459 955	547 080	499 099	499 099	499 099	546 212	558 835	574 391
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		424 699	448 044	459 955	547 080	499 099	499 099	499 099	546 212	558 835	574 391
Reserves	4	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	428 699	448 044	459 955	547 080	499 099	499 099	499 099	546 212	558 835	574 391

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC012 Cederberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	1	123 171	32 090	32 840	37 192	35 026	35 026	35 026	37 128	39 132	41 284
Service charges		–	92 856	104 951	114 508	111 056	111 056	111 056	118 797	125 210	132 097
Other revenue		–	13 767	16 081	19 213	15 966	15 966	15 966	16 170	17 045	17 980
Government - operating		65 478	71 789	80 209	58 056	57 089	57 089	57 089	65 300	89 020	80 445
Government - capital		30 797	42 245	27 575	59 494	27 235	27 235	27 235	58 473	27 829	30 047
Interest	1	3 108	3 895	3 824	3 195	2 947	2 947	2 947	4 980	5 249	5 537
Dividends		–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Suppliers and employees		(188 454)	(212 011)	(214 937)	(212 791)	(198 328)	(198 328)	(198 328)	(226 028)	(234 870)	(247 135)
Finance charges		(3 126)	(5 278)	(2 668)	(2 799)	(2 060)	(2 060)	(2 060)	(2 773)	(2 923)	(3 084)
Transfers and Grants		–			(870)	(2 044)	(2 044)	(2 044)	(899)	(26 472)	(13 554)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		30 975	39 355	47 876	75 198	46 887	46 887	46 887	71 148	39 220	43 617
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		482	413	641	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(32 783)	(44 017)	(27 756)	(70 635)	(67 119)	(67 119)	(67 119)	(68 091)	(35 839)	(37 507)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(32 300)	(43 604)	(27 115)	(70 635)	(67 119)	(67 119)	(67 119)	(68 091)	(35 839)	(37 507)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		8 000	4 000	1 414	–	3 550	3 550	3 550	800	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		161	113	150	106	106	106	106	96	101	106
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(3 596)	(3 935)	(2 514)	(3 366)	(3 831)	(3 831)	(3 831)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(3 052)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		4 565	178	(950)	(3 260)	(175)	(175)	(175)	(2 156)	(2 951)	(2 946)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3 239	(4 071)	19 811	1 303	(20 408)	(20 408)	(20 408)	901	430	3 163
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	3 322	6 561	2 490	2 505	22 301	22 301	22 301	1 893	2 794	3 223
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	6 561	2 490	22 301	3 808	1 893	1 893	1 893	2 794	3 223	6 387

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	223 037	257 056	266 121	291 658	249 319	249 319	249 319	300 848	303 485	307 390
Total payments	(224 362)	(261 305)	(245 361)	(287 095)	(269 551)	(269 551)	(269 551)	(297 791)	(300 104)	(301 281)
	(1 325)	(4 249)	20 761	4 563	(20 232)	(20 232)	(20 232)	3 057	3 381	6 109
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	8 161	4 113	1 564	106	3 656	3 656	3 656	896	101	106
Repayment of borrowing	(3 596)	(3 935)	(2 514)	(3 366)	(3 831)	(3 831)	(3 831)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(3 052)
	3 239	(4 071)	19 811	1 303	(20 408)	(20 408)	(20 408)	901	430	3 163
	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–	0	0	0

WC012 Cederberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	6 561	2 490	22 301	3 808	1 893	1 893	1 893	2 794	3 223	6 387
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	–	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		6 561	2 490	22 301	3 808	1 893	1 893	1 893	2 794	3 223	6 387
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		2 501	2 414	32 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	23 368	20 547	8 491	3 524	1 342	1 342	1 342	(44)	(44)	(44)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		25 869	22 961	40 806	3 524	1 342	1 342	1 342	(44)	(44)	(44)
Surplus(shortfall)		(19 308)	(20 471)	(18 505)	284	551	551	551	2 838	3 268	6 431

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	29 399	32 275	31 477	27 870	32 152	32 152	32 152	32 338	32 338	32 338
Creditors due	52 767	52 822	39 968	31 394	33 494	33 494	33 494	32 294	32 294	32 294
Total	(23 368)	(20 547)	(8 491)	(3 524)	(1 342)	(1 342)	(1 342)	44	44	44

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	37 028	37 954	39 674	35 305	40 060	40 060	40 060	40 060	40 060	40 060
Estimate of debtors collection rate	79.4%	85.0%	79.3%	78.9%	80.3%	80.3%	80.3%	80.7%	80.7%	80.7%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	33 087	44 017	28 253	27 864	25 645	25 645	23 303	10 028	15 533
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3 318	40	100	100	450	480	450
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	150	200
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	3 177	5 238	5 638	5 638	2 909	4 652	5 695
Water Supply Infrastructure		394	33 316	4 761	750	1 439	1 439	360	500	4 958
Sanitation Infrastructure		255	-	12 055	17 540	11 710	11 710	15 189	1 000	500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 662	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		23 311	33 316	23 311	23 568	18 887	18 887	19 507	7 782	13 303
Community Facilities		6 382	2 401	593	-	24	24	430	240	250
Sport and Recreation Facilities		82	5 645	14	-	-	-	60	-	-
Community Assets		6 463	8 046	607	-	24	24	490	240	250
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	235	-	16	21	21	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	235	-	16	21	21	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 503	66	-	-	-	-	300	0	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 503	66	-	-	-	-	300	0	50
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		23	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		23	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		123	-	50	2 681	1 980	1 980	833	300	260
Furniture and Office Equipment		400	592	303	580	508	508	578	1 002	790
Machinery and Equipment		118	526	2 187	1 020	630	630	795	704	880
Transport Assets		144	1 228	1 796	-	3 595	3 595	800	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	3 440	1 283	1 283	1 626	1 484	1 090
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	46	46	250	300	180
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	410	610	610	150	40	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	150	100
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	410	656	656	600	590	380
Community Facilities		-	-	-	830	100	100	300	250	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	700	510	510	726	644	510
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 530	610	610	1 026	894	710
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-</						

[illegible]

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	39 330	40 192	40 192	43 162	24 327	20 884
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 018	2 474	2 474	32 617	9 225	5 468
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	800	500	500	350	450	550
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	12 818	9 012	9 012	8 696	10 435	11 009
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	17 105	21 009	21 009	-	3 817	3 658
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	38 741	32 995	32 995	41 662	23 927	20 684
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	90	6 992	6 992	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	90	6 992	6 992	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	500	204	204	1 500	400	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	500	204	204	1 500	400	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	3 318	8 058	2 620	2 620	33 317	10 005	6 098
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	250	300
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	3 177	6 448	6 748	6 748	3 409	5 142	6 245
Water Supply Infrastructure		394	33 316	4 761	13 568	10 451	10 451	9 156	11 085	16 067
Sanitation Infrastructure		255	-	12 055	34 645	32 719	32 719	15 189	4 817	4 158
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 662	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		23 311	33 316	23 311	62 719	52 538	52 538	61 770	32 299	34 367
Community Facilities		6 382	2 401	593	830	124	124	730	490	450
Sport and Recreation Facilities		82	5 645	14	790	7 502	7 502	786	644	510
Community Assets		6 463	8 046	607	1 620	7 627	7 627	1 516	1 134	960
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	235	-	16	21	21	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	235	-	16	21	21	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 503	66	-	500	204	204	1 800	400	250
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 503	66	-	500	204	204	1 800	400	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		23	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		23	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		123	-	50	2 681	1 980	1 980	833	300	260
Furniture and Office Equipment		400	592	303	580	525	525	578	1 002	790
Machinery and Equipment		118	526	2 187	1 020	630	630	795	704	880
Transport Assets		144	1 228	1 796	1 500	3 595	3 595	800	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		33 087	44 017	28 253	70 635	67 119	67 119	68 091	35 839	37 507

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		50 400	74 177	73 900	80 377	72 813	72 813	102 238	108 141	109 911
Storm water Infrastructure		126 798	–	–	–	–	–	200	450	750
Electrical Infrastructure		64 213	66 155	66 221	68 626	69 851	69 851	69 986	71 677	74 281
Water Supply Infrastructure		64 027	116 827	118 737	143 433	126 396	126 396	132 405	140 173	152 740
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 203	105 967	116 317	160 112	146 888	146 888	159 822	162 262	163 912
Solid Waste Infrastructure		19 474	16 851	14 757	21 333	12 649	12 649	10 935	9 601	8 639
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		361 115	379 977	389 932	473 881	428 598	428 598	475 586	492 304	510 233
Community Facilities		8 566	12 036	12 333	12 953	12 340	12 340	12 947	13 307	13 620
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42 182	46 371	46 579	46 999	53 435	53 435	53 758	53 914	53 909
Community Assets		50 748	58 407	58 912	59 952	65 775	65 775	66 705	67 221	67 529
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	(107)	(165)	(226)
Non-revenue Generating		74 821	75 002	74 946	74 906	74 967	74 967	74 967	74 967	74 967
Investment properties		74 821	75 002	74 946	74 906	74 915	74 915	74 860	74 802	74 741
Operational Buildings		29 702	30 047	30 091	30 602	30 151	30 151	31 800	32 041	32 123
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		29 702	30 047	30 091	30 602	30 151	30 151	31 800	32 041	32 123
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		206	149	354	63	282	282	206	126	42
Intangible Assets		206	149	354	63	282	282	206	126	42
Computer Equipment		898	866	1 357	3 988	2 873	2 873	3 218	3 004	2 722
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 412	3 097	3 117	2 794	3 093	3 093	3 096	3 492	3 643
Machinery and Equipment		3 274	3 304	3 095	5 206	3 057	3 057	3 151	3 116	3 216
Transport Assets		8 970	8 859	8 923	14 376	11 850	11 850	11 949	11 210	10 430
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	533 148	559 707	570 727	665 766	620 595	620 595	670 571	687 316	704 680
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	13 376	15 876	16 045	17 253	17 252	17 252	18 115	19 094	20 144
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	6 158	–	–	26 880	29 002	29 002	25 925	26 987	28 359
Roads Infrastructure		1 040	–	–	5 768	7 100	7 100	5 731	6 037	6 371
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 399	864	864	712	748	788
Electrical Infrastructure		687	–	–	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 353	1 426	1 504
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 167	–	–	2 375	2 193	2 193	2 657	2 471	2 606
Sanitation Infrastructure		998	–	–	4 605	4 491	4 491	4 157	4 382	4 623
Solid Waste Infrastructure		119	–	–	950	901	901	665	701	740
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		4 010	–	–	16 387	16 839	16 839	15 274	15 765	16 632
Community Facilities		454	–	–	6 089	6 377	6 377	6 492	6 836	7 108
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	1 078	1 121	1 121	1 165	1 231	1 297
Community Assets		454	–	–	7 167	7 499	7 499	7 657	8 067	8 405
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		245	–	–	860	951	951	799	845	893
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		245	–	–	860	951	951	799	845	893
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		47	–	–	135	135	135	144	152	160
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		106	–	–	560	240	240	144	152	159
Transport Assets		1 295	–	–	1 771	3 338	3 338	1 905	2 006	2 110
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		19 534	15 876	16 045	44 133	46 253	46 253	44 040	46 081	48 503
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	60.6%	61.8%	61.8%	65.8%	72.0%	58.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	247.9%	240.4%	240.4%	247.2%	135.2%	109.1%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	5.3%	5.3%	4.4%	4.4%	4.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	8.0%	7.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC012 Cederberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 126	4 150	4 200	4 300	4 345	4 644	4 964	4 970	4 980
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		70	74	74	79	79	79	80	82	84
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 200	1 226	1 295	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 469	1 616	1 700
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 396	5 450	5 569	5 761	5 806	6 105	6 513	6 668	6 764
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	5 396	5 450	5 569	5 761	5 806	6 105	6 513	6 668	6 764
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 196	4 224	4 274	4 379	4 424	4 723	5 043	5 049	5 060
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		391	354	354	378	378	378	378	378	378
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 587	4 578	4 628	4 757	4 802	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 438
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	4 587	4 578	4 628	4 757	4 802	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 438
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 330	1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 050	5 200	5 200	5 500	5 900	5 958	6 200	6 219	6 225
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	7 580	7 599	7 605
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	1 250	1 300
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	1 250	1 300
Total number of households	5	6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	8 780	8 849	8 905
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	1 900	1 900
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 950	1 950	1 950
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		603	783	781	875	875	875	927	977	1 031
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 120	3 144	3 348	3 564	3 564	3 564	3 778	3 982	4 201
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		67	19	168	187	187	187	200	211	223
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		354	379	380	429	429	429	455	479	505
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		4 144	4 325	4 676	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 359	5 649	5 960
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122	122	193	193	193	205	205	205
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		878			0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		16 379	4 383	27 033	22 437	22 437	22 437	23 784	25 068	26 447
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	17 257	4 383	27 033	22 437	22 437	22 437	23 784	25 068	26 447

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		46 302	35 712	65 341	63 308	63 308	63 308	63 308	67 107	70 730	74 620
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		16 379	4 383	27 033	22 437	22 437	22 437	22 437	23 784	25 068	26 447
Net Property Rates		29 922	31 329	38 308	40 871	40 871	40 871	40 871	43 323	45 662	48 173
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		65 173	69 772	78 037	80 827	80 827	80 827	80 827	86 356	91 018	96 024
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		67	19	168	187	187	187	187	200	211	223
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		65 106	69 753	77 869	80 640	80 640	80 640	80 640	86 156	90 807	95 801
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		14 682	23 431	25 198	28 568	28 568	28 568	28 568	30 282	31 916	33 672
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		603	783	781	875	875	875	875	927	977	1 031
Net Service charges - water revenue		14 079	22 648	24 417	27 693	27 693	27 693	27 693	29 354	30 939	32 641
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 730	11 112	12 160	12 764	12 764	12 764	12 764	13 530	14 260	15 045
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		3 120	3 144	3 348	3 564	3 564	3 564	3 564	3 778	3 982	4 201
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 611	7 968	8 812	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 752	10 278	10 844
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		5 274	7 130	7 611	8 728	8 728	8 728	8 728	9 879	10 413	10 986
Total landfill revenue					-	-			-	-	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>									-	-	
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		354	379	380	429	429	429	429	455	479	505
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4 920	6 752	7 231	8 299	8 299	8 299	8 299	9 425	9 934	10 481
Other Revenue											
Administrative Handling Fees		15 324	6 603	6 594	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Advertisements					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application Fees for Land Usage					57	57	57	57	61	65	68
Beach and River Sand					5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Books					3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Building Plan Approval					666	666	666	666	706	744	785
Camping Fees					3 307	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 504	3 694	3 898
Cemetery and Burial					114	114	114	114	121	127	134
Clearance Certificates					44	44	44	44	46	49	52
Collection Charges	8 646				48	48	48	48	51	54	57
Commission					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables					18	18	18	18	19	20	21
Development Charges					2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 332	2 458	2 593
Entrance Fees					423	423	423	423	448	472	498
Insurance Refund	211				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Photocopies and Faxes					23	23	23	23	24	25	26
Request for Information					249	249	249	249	265	279	294
SETA					305	305	305	305	323	341	360
Staff Recoveries					130	130	130	130	138	145	153
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees					62	62	62	62	66	70	74
Tender documents					88	88	88	88	93	98	103
Valuation Services					22	22	22	22	23	24	25
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	24 181	6 603	6 594	7 769	7 768	7 768	7 768	8 234	8 680	9 156
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		43 691	49 212	51 627	60 749	63 205	63 205	63 205	73 353	75 512	79 665
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 408	7 667	8 279	9 270	9 538	9 538	9 538	11 680	12 279	12 953
Medical Aid Contributions		2 495	2 710	2 980	4 057	4 135	4 135	4 135	4 121	4 342	4 579
Overtime		3 055	3 250	3 651	1 538	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 729	3 928	4 145
Performance Bonus			3 636	4 040	-	121	121	121	76	80	84
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 723	4 026	4 306	4 595	4 717	4 717	4 717	4 717	4 894	5 158	5 442
Cellphone Allowance				318	430	450	450	450	471	497	522
Housing Allowances	357	862	867	946	543	543	543	543	528	555	588
Other benefits and allowances	8 346	4 166	4 477	2 952	4 175	4 175	4 175	4 175	4 029	4 251	4 483
Payments in lieu of leave			458	612	600	800	800	800	811	854	898
Long service awards	252	318	325	381	316	316	316	316	346	365	385

Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 652	1 925	1 861	2 200	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 274	2 396	2 528
sub-total	5	70 978	78 230	83 344	87 718	93 454	93 454	93 454	106 311	110 217	116 272
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>									-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	70 978	78 230	83 344	87 718	93 454	93 454	93 454	106 311	110 217	116 272
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		13 376	15 876	16 045	17 253	17 252	17 252	17 252	18 115	19 094	20 144
Lease amortisation					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	13 376	15 876	16 045	17 253	17 252	17 252	17 252	18 115	19 094	20 144
<u>Bulk purchases</u>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		57 229	62 722	66 737	68 235	68 396	68 396	68 396	73 347	77 308	81 560
Water Bulk Purchases		1 030	500	860	1 000	833	833	833	890	938	990
Total bulk purchases	1	58 260	63 222	67 597	69 235	69 229	69 229	69 229	74 237	78 246	82 550
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	870	1 381	1 381	1 381	844	890	940
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	663	663	663	55	25 582	12 614
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	870	2 044	2 044	2 044	899	26 472	13 554
<u>Contracted services</u>											
Accounting and Auditing					1 476	1 012	1 012	1 012	1 213	1 593	1 317
Audit Committee					30	28	28	28	28	29	31
Building Contractors					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burial Services					5	12	12	12	10	11	12
Catering Services					212	253	253	253	474	499	526
Collection					250	150	150	150	75	79	83
Commissions and Committees					100	50	50	50	50	53	56
Ecological					65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Wellness					150	150	150	150	100	105	111
Engineering Services (Civil)					400	445	445	445	149	156	165
Engineering Services (Electrical)					-	984	984	984	-	-	-
Human Resources					250	350	350	350	250	263	278
Hygiene Services					-	2	2	2	5	5	5
Inspection Fees					63	33	33	33	35	37	39
Laboratory Services					343	374	374	374	300	316	334
Land and Quantity Surveyors					-	500	500	500	500	527	556
Legal Advice and Litigation					500	400	400	400	130	137	145
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities					1 969	2 019	2 019	2 019	1 850	1 947	1 954
Maintenance of Equipment					5 130	5 799	5 799	5 799	4 354	4 524	4 774
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets					30	175	175	175	313	-	-
Management of Informal Settlements					15	278	278	278	700	738	779
Occupational Health and Safety					100	97	97	97	50	53	56
Organisational					150	585	585	585	1 578	1 583	1 676
Project Management					403	2 306	2 306	2 306	300	316	333
Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs					-	3	3	3	6	6	6
Research and Advisory					330	362	362	362	349	359	203
Safeguard And Security					1 820	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 661	2 806	2 960
Security Services					320	395	395	395	150	158	167
Sewerage Services					250	120	120	120	72	76	80
Stage and Sound Crew					125	35	35	35	70	74	78
Traffic Fines Management					1 000	768	768	768	1 000	1 054	1 112
Translators, Scribes and Editors					15	10	10	10	10	11	12
Valuer and Assessors					-	100	100	100	100	105	111
sub-total	1	-	-	-	15 501	20 043	20 043	20 043	16 881	17 620	17 959
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		-	-	-	15 501	20 043	20 043	20 043	16 881	17 620	17 959
<u>Other Expenditure</u>											
Collection costs		568	2 230	601							
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees		24 328									
Audit fees		2 797									
General expenses	3	23 576	59 624	47 279							
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		180			307	227	227	227	197	207	218
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold					1 640	962	962	962	653	680	715
Audit Fees (external)					2 500	3 519	3 519	3 519	4 500	4 743	5 004
Bank Charges		745			954	784	784	784	800	843	889
Commission - Prepaid Electricity		972			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 054	1 112
Computer Service					1 674	718	718	718	585	616	650
Courier and Delivery Services					70	48	48	48	50	53	56
Deeds					45	25	25	25	30	32	34
Drivers Licences and Permits					150	150	150	150	160	169	178
Entertainment		118			136	111	111	111	94	99	104
Full Time Union Representative					50	65	65	65	69	73	77

Hire Charges				1 248	1 490	1 490	1 490	650	686	725
Insurance Underwriting (Broker's Fee)				20	24	24	24	15	16	17
Insurance Underwriting (Excess Payments)		584		80	80	80	80	–	–	–
Insurance Underwriting (Premiums)				900	909	909	909	600	632	667
Licences (Motor Vehicle)		168		144	224	224	224	150	158	167
Licences (Radio and Television)				3	5	5	5	1	1	1
Operating Leases				350	364	364	364	342	360	380
Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Printing, Publications and Books		984		979	858	858	858	841	886	934
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription				1 139	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 161	1 224	1 291
Registration Fees				595	605	605	605	365	385	407
Remuneration of Ward Committees				382	382	382	382	408	430	454
Resettlement Cost				50	10	10	10	11	11	12
Signage				10	15	15	15	17	18	19
Skills Development Fund Levy				608	854	854	854	743	753	793
SMS Bulk Message Service				15	15	15	15	16	17	18
Software Licences				20	3	3	3	2	3	3
Telemetric Systems				150	65	65	65	16	17	18
Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		1 994		1 256	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 256	1 324	1 396
Travel Agency and Visa's				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and Subsistence				1 151	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 358	1 435	1 504
Uniform and Protective Clothing				1 092	923	923	923	726	716	753
Vehicle Tracking				258	358	358	358	–	–	–
Workmen's Compensation Fund				456	456	456	456	487	513	541
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	57 014	61 854	47 881	19 683	18 899	18 899	17 304	18 155	19 138

by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs				12 275	12 607	12 607	12 607	13 939	14 691	15 494
Other materials				4 270	5 790	5 790	5 790	4 013	4 227	4 455
Contracted Services				7 592	8 099	8 099	8 099	6 610	6 635	6 901
Other Expenditure		6 158		2 744	2 506	2 506	2 506	1 362	1 434	1 509
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6 158	–	–	26 880	29 002	29 002	25 925	26 987	28 359

check – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services	Total
R thousand	1								
Revenue By Source									
Property rates		–	–	43 323	–	–	–	–	43 323
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	86 156	–	86 156
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	29 354	–	29 354
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	9 752	–	9 752
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	9 425	–	9 425
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	410	89	–	–	499
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	1 899	–	–	–	–	1 899
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	3 082	–	–	–	–	3 082
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	2	20 170	–	14	–	20 185
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	3 175	–	–	–	3 175
Other revenue		–	–	481	4 095	485	3 173	–	8 234
Transfers and subsidies		40 104	–	1 908	8 006	–	15 090	192	65 300
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		40 104	–	50 694	35 857	574	152 964	192	280 384
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		852	3 151	18 480	28 918	9 340	44 315	1 255	106 311
Remuneration of councillors		5 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 429
Debt impairment		–	–	22 086	15 924	–	–	–	38 009
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	3 333	–	–	14 782	–	18 115
Finance charges		–	–	8 289	–	–	–	–	8 289
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	74 237	–	74 237
Other materials		104	45	122	1 651	396	3 952	–	6 269
Contracted services		458	258	1 896	4 317	3 402	6 272	279	16 881
Transfers and grants		145	–	–	604	150	–	–	899
Other expenditure		1 918	391	8 705	1 242	3 414	1 515	121	17 304
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		8 906	3 844	62 910	52 655	16 702	145 073	1 655	291 744
Surplus/(Deficit)		31 198	(3 844)	(12 216)	(16 798)	(16 128)	7 891	(1 463)	(11 360)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		21	–	–	23	–	58 430	–	58 473
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		31 218	(3 844)	(12 216)	(16 775)	(16 128)	66 321	(1 463)	47 113

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits					2 000		–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments		5 073					–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	5 073	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		75 823	50 648	56 923	99 204	101 286	101 286	101 286	123 372	146 649	171 208
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(39 816)	(23 023)	(30 449)	(68 017)	(67 521)	(67 521)	(67 521)	(89 606)	(112 884)	(137 443)
Total Consumer debtors	2	36 008	27 625	26 473	31 187	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year					52 389	46 899	46 899	46 899	67 521	89 606	112 884
Contributions to the provision					15 627	20 622	20 622	20 622	22 085	23 278	24 559
Bad debts written off					–	–	–	–			
Balance at end of year		–	–	–	68 017	67 521	67 521	67 521	89 606	112 884	137 443
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		698 870	739 497	764 423	875 075	831 522	831 522	831 522	899 613	935 452	972 960
Leases recognised as PPE		–			5 000	–	–	–			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		240 750	254 940	268 997	289 341	286 124	286 124	286 124	304 108	323 064	343 063
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	458 120	484 557	495 427	590 734	545 398	545 398	545 398	595 505	612 388	629 896
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3 896	2 481	3 039	3 344	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 843	4 343	5 244
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		3 896	2 481	3 039	3 344	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 843	4 343	5 244
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		52 767	52 822	39 968	31 394	33 494	33 494	33 494	32 294	32 294	32 294
Unspent conditional transfers		2 501	2 414	32 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT					2 872	744	744	744	744	744	744
Total Trade and other payables	2	55 268	55 236	72 283	34 266	34 237	34 237	34 237	33 037	33 037	33 037
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	18 693	20 174	19 012	18 464	18 329	18 329	18 329	15 675	12 124	8 170
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		18 693	20 174	19 012	18 464	18 329	18 329	18 329	15 675	12 124	8 170
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		26 644	67 469	70 582	32 756	28 839	28 839	28 839	32 638	36 642	40 866
List other major provision items											
Long-service Awards		38 340			3 735	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 370	3 578	3 799
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–			58 826	67 463	67 463	67 463	70 424	73 544	76 836
Other		–				–	–	–			
Total Provisions - non-current		64 984	67 469	70 582	95 317	99 474	99 474	99 474	106 431	113 764	121 501
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		391 618	431 724	448 044	486 903	459 955	459 955	459 955	499 099	546 212	558 834
GRAP adjustments							–	–			
Restated balance		391 618	431 724	448 044	486 903	459 955	459 955	459 955	499 099	546 212	558 834
Surplus/(Deficit)		33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	424 699	448 044	459 955	547 080	499 099	499 099	499 099	546 212	558 834	574 390
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement		4 000									
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	428 699	448 044	459 955	547 080	499 099	499 099	499 099	546 212	558 834	574 390

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A		167 126	184 132	181 229	208 500	212 892	212 892	191 420	180 340	191 220
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B		36 691	40 424	39 787	46 349	46 738	46 738	50 694	53 793	56 331
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C		8 647	9 527	9 376	10 347	11 015	11 015	44 523	46 580	50 340
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E		12 583	13 863	13 645	22 529	16 029	16 029	19 968	28 840	16 023
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F		26 424	29 113	28 654	46 719	33 660	33 660	32 014	33 742	35 477
Development and transformation to the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	G		–	–	–	–	–	–	238	251	264
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	251 470	277 059	272 690	334 444	320 334	320 334	338 857	343 546	349 655

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- ## 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework: Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand													
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A		105 560	126 030	126 050	130 409	135 915	135 915	136 639	143 617	151 514	
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B		46 874	55 964	55 972	53 882	60 353	60 353	62 910	66 622	69 921	
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C		32 448	38 740	38 746	38 530	41 779	41 779	34 808	34 677	36 411	
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D		1 464	1 748	1 748	1 459	1 885	1 885	1 673	1 787	1 912	
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E		3 738	4 462	4 463	5 181	4 813	4 813	5 719	31 529	18 859	
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F		28 306	33 795	33 800	44 806	36 445	36 445	38 937	41 037	43 187	
Development and transformation to the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	G		–	–	–	–	–	–	11 058	11 655	12 295	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	218 388	260 739	260 779	274 267	281 190	281 190	291 744	330 924	334 099

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check on expenditure balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A		24 070	32 021	20 554	48 484	48 828	48 828	48 356	33 225	35 387
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B		2 603	3 463	2 223	2 463	5 281	5 281	1 457	340	180
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C		430	572	367	1 603	872	872	961	510	550
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E		5 639	7 501	4 815	17 140	11 438	11 438	14 709	120	130
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F		345	459	295	945	700	700	959	844	760
Development and transformation to the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	G		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 650	800	500
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	33 087	44 017	28 253	70 635	67 119	67 119	68 091	35 839	37 507

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

0

–

(0)

0

–

–

–

–

–

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ENGINEERING & PLANNING SERVICES	Project percentage									
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and Water distributiona and treatement										
Access to all residents		18.0%	16.5%	16.6%	6.2%	6.5%	6.5%	6.0%	5.5%	5.7%
Sewerage and Waste Management	Project percentage									
sound sewerage system		1.5%	0.8%	1.6%	3.5%	3.3%	3.3%	2.8%	2.6%	2.7%
Solid waste Disposal (landfill sites)	Project percentage									
Access to Refuse removal		0.7%	1.0%	1.3%	3.5%	3.9%	3.9%	3.7%	3.5%	3.6%
Electricity Distribution	Project percentage									
Provision of Electricity connections		28.3%	25.4%	27.4%	28.5%	28.2%	28.2%	28.7%	26.7%	27.9%
Roads & Stormwater Management	Project percentage									
To Develop and maintain the urban road network in all towns		2.3%	1.9%	2.4%	16.0%	13.0%	13.0%	12.7%	11.8%	12.3%
Environmental Protection	Project percentage									
Ensure clean and healthy environment		0.1%	0.7%	0.2%	2.1%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%	1.9%	2.0%
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES										
Quality livings environment and human	Project percentage									
Housing & Informal Settlements										
Improve livings condition through human housing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	8.7%	4.8%
Sport & Recreation	Project percentage									
Effective Sport Facilities		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	3.4%	3.5%
LED and touism	Project percentage									
Access to economic development		20.4%	22.2%	20.2%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.0%	2.1%
CORPORATE & STRATEGIC SERVICES										
Promote health and safety environment	Project percentage									
Health and safety of people		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Ensure health and safety environment										
FINANCIAL SERVICES										
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Project percentage									
Financial sustainably										
municipality is financial viable.		25.0%	27.4%	26.6%	29.6%	32.2%	32.2%	32.9%	30.1%	31.3%
General Council	Project percentage									
Governance & Administration										
Provision of Democratic and accountable		3.7%	4.1%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.3%	4.0%	4.2%
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC012 Cederberg - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
sound sewerage system										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
sound sewerage system										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating					0.043	0.041	0.039				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.5%	5.3%	4.0%	4.3%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	3.9%	3.6%	3.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.4%	8.5%	5.3%	5.5%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.3%	5.2%	5.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	358.0%	92.0%	26.7%	0.0%	31.7%	31.7%	31.7%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	467.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		103.0%	90.2%	88.0%	91.0%	87.6%	87.6%	87.6%	87.6%	87.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		103.0%	90.2%	88.0%	91.0%	87.6%	87.6%	87.6%	87.6%	87.6%	87.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.1%	16.2%	16.2%	12.8%	15.1%	15.1%	15.1%	14.3%	12.7%	12.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				58%	58%	57%	0%	58%	55%	50%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	824.4%	295.9%	55.9%	0.0%	824.4%	295.9%	55.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)				8781950	8891950	8901980		8681950	8791950	8801980
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				8	8	8		8	8	8
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				0	0	0		0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)				523	509	502		522	508	501
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				3370324	3168104	2978018		3270324	3068104	2878018
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				0	0	0		0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.8%	33.3%	34.0%	31.9%	35.3%	35.3%	35.3%	37.9%	34.9%	36.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.8%	35.2%	36.0%	33.7%	37.3%	37.3%		39.9%	36.7%	38.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	11.0%	11.0%		9.2%	8.5%	8.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.1%	11.0%	9.8%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	8.8%	9.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	19.8	25.8	29.7	32.0	32.0	32.0	25.4	25.9	26.4	27.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	29.3%	26.8%	24.7%	21.1%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	22.4%	21.3%	20.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.5	0.2	1.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			32	34	38	42	50	50	53	53	54	54
Females aged 5 - 14			5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 5 - 14			4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	1
Females aged 15 - 34			13	13	14	15	15	15	16	7	7	7
Males aged 15 - 34			14	15	2	17	17	17	17	7	7	7
Unemployment			3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200			1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 900	2 100	2 150	2 160	2 200	2 200
R3 201 - R6 400			465	475	477	485	490	500	505	510	520	520
R6 401 - R12 800			810	820	836	850	855	860	863	880	900	900
R12 801 - R25 600			4 755	4 760	4 775	4 785	4 790	4 800	4 812	4 900	4 915	4 915
R25 601 - R51 200			6 836	6 838	6 848	6 850	6 860	6 870	6 877	6 900	6 910	6 910
R52 201 - R102 400			5 615	5 625	5 630	5 640	5 645	5 650	5 689	5 690	5 690	5 690
R102 401 - R204 800			2 830	2 830	2 833	2 830	2 840	2 850	2 860	2 862	2 865	2 865
R204 801 - R409 600			1 700	1 700	1 708	1 715	1 720	1 725	1 727	1 728	1 730	1 730
R409 601 - R819 200			195	195	200	202	202	202	204	205	206	206
> R819 200			40	40	45	55	55	60	70	71	72	72
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1 600	1 700	1 800	1900.00	1900.00	1900.00	2100.00	2150.00	2160.00	2200.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			31 704	34 240	38 420	40	42	50	50	53	53	54
Number of poor people in municipal area			4 000	4 100	4 550	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Number of households in municipal area			7 300	7 380	7 400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of poor households in municipal area			1 600	1 700	1 800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Definition of poor household (R per month)			1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 100	2 150	2 160	2 200
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			8 900	9 080	9 200	9 320	9 350	9 350	9 600	9 730	9 750	9 799
Informal			380	400	400	700	800	900	1 200	1 300	1 400	1 500
Total number of households			9 280	9 480	9 600	10 020	10 150	10 250	10 800	11 030	11 150	11 299
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)									3.8%	6.4%	5.8%	5.8%
Interest rate - borrowing									9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Interest rate - investment									0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Remuneration increases									5.3%	7.4%	6.1%	6.2%

Consumption growth (electricity)	7						15.0%	1.9%	15.0%	15.0%
Consumption growth (water)							5.0%	6.4%	5.0%	5.0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges							91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment							95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors							5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

[illegible]

		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	4 126	4 150	4 200	4 300	4 345	4 644	4 964	4 970	4 980
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	70	74	74	79	79	79	80	82	84
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 200	1 226	1 295	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 469	1 616	1 700
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5 396	5 450	5 569	5 761	5 806	6 105	6 513	6 668	6 764
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	5 396	5 450	5 569	5 761	5 806	6 105	6 513	6 668	6 764
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	4 196	4 224	4 274	4 379	4 424	4 723	5 043	5 049	5 060
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	391	354	354	378	378	378	378	378	378
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	4 587	4 578	4 628	4 757	4 802	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 438
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	4 587	4 578	4 628	4 757	4 802	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 438
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 330	1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	5 050	5 200	5 200	5 500	5 900	5 958	6 200	6 219	6 225
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	7 580	7 599	7 605
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 250	1 300
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 250	1 300
		Total number of households	6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	8 780	8 849	8 905
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990

[illegible]

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)						927 300	977 000	1 031 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						2 000	2 000	2 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)						3 777 600	3 982 000	4 201 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						1 900	1 900	1 900
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)						454 500	479 000	505 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						2 000	2 000	2 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC012 Cederberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	6 561	2 490	22 301	3 808	1 893	1 893	1 893	2 794	3 223	6 387
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(19 308)	(20 471)	(18 505)	284	551	551	551	2 838	3 268	6 431
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.5	0.2	1.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	33 081	16 320	11 911	60 177	39 144	39 144	39 144	47 113	12 622	15 556
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	9.7%	7.1%	0.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.8%	(0.6%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	79.4%	85.0%	79.3%	78.9%	80.3%	80.3%	80.3%	80.7%	80.7%	80.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5.1%	14.2%	20.6%	25.8%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	21.4%	21.4%	21.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19	8	99.1%	100.0%	98.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	358.0%	92.0%	26.7%	0.0%	31.7%	31.7%	31.7%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	5.4%	4.5%	(11.0%)	13.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	5.3%	5.3%	4.8%	4.4%	4.4%	4.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	1.9%	1.9%	0.0%	2.4%	4.1%	2.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

[illegible]

DoRA operating

List operating grants

[illegible]

DoRA capital

List capital grants

								-	-	-		
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			1 281	926	1 721	385	4 755	-	-	-	-	
Total Operating Revenue			216 299	234 814	245 115	274 951	264 420	264 420	264 420	280 384	315 717	319 608
Total Operating Expenditure			218 388	260 739	260 779	274 267	281 190	281 190	281 190	291 744	330 924	334 099
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(2 090)	(25 925)	(15 664)	684	(16 770)	(16 770)	(16 770)	(11 360)	(15 208)	(14 492)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										2 794		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				8.6%	4.4%	12.2%	(3.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	12.6%	1.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				4.7%	22.3%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.4%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				7.1%	11.6%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	5.4%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				15.7%	13.1%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	5.4%	5.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				19.4%	0.0%	5.2%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	13.4%	1.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				10.2%	6.5%	5.2%	6.5%	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	3.7%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				9.6%	6.4%	2.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	7.2%	5.4%	5.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					303070.0965	257995.0219				300313.8418		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					477650.7	448005.2987				493581.8182		
R&M % of PPE			1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	5.3%	5.3%		4.4%	4.4%	4.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	11.0%	11.0%		11.0%	8.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			5.1%	14.2%	20.6%	25.8%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	21.4%	21.4%	21.4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			874	3 529	5 287	11 141	7 656	7 656	7 656	8 818	8 010	7 460
Borrowing (R'000)			1 361	817	-	-	3 550	3 550	3 550	800	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			30 852	39 671	22 966	59 494	55 914	55 914	55 914	58 473	27 829	30 047
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			39.1%	81.2%	100.0%	100.0%	68.3%	68.3%	68.3%	91.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			60.9%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	31.7%	31.7%	31.7%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			93.2%	90.1%	81.3%	84.2%	83.3%	83.3%	83.3%	85.9%	77.7%	80.1%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			33 087	44 017	28 253	70 635	67 119	67 119	67 119	68 091	35 839	37 507
Asset Renewal			-	-	-	3 440	1 283	1 283	-	1 626	1 484	1 090
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	1.9%	1.9%	0.0%	2.4%	4.1%	2.9%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			79.4%	85.0%	79.3%	78.9%	80.3%	80.3%	80.3%	80.7%	80.7%	80.7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0.043		
Capital Charges to Operating			4.5%	5.3%	4.0%	4.3%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	3.9%	3.6%	3.7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			358.0%	92.0%	26.7%	0.0%	31.7%	31.7%	31.7%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(19 308)	(20 471)	(18 505)	284	551	551	551	2 838	3 268	6 431
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			13.5%	12.6%	12.6%	12.4%	12.4%	12.4%		11.9%	11.5%	11.2%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			11.1%	2.7%	13.9%	10.3%	11.0%	11.0%		11.1%	11.1%	11.1%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			216 299	234 814	245 115	274 951	264 420	264 420	264 420	280 384	315 717	319 608
Total Operating Expenditure			218 388	260 739	260 779	274 267	281 190	281 190	281 190	291 744	330 924	334 099
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(2 090)	(25 925)	(15 664)	684	(16 770)	(16 770)	(16 770)	(11 360)	(15 208)	(14 492)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(19 308)	(20 471)	(18 505)	284	551	551	551	2 838	3 268	6 431
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			15 0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖			15 ✖	✖	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used					2016/17			2016/17		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2				Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)					No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3				1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3				4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3				2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4				-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					01/07/2016			01/07/2016		
No. of properties	5				11 200	11 200	11 200	11 250	11 250	11 250
No. of sectional title values	5				272	272	272	272	272	272
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations					1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments					1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers					90	50	50	50	50	50
No. of appeals by rate payers					40	40	40	40	40	40
No. of successful objections	8				40	40	40	40	40	40
No. of successful objections > 10%	8				40	40	40	40	40	40
Supplementary valuation					yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5				0	0	0			
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5				0	0	0			
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5				Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					No	No	No	No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)					0			0		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6				60	63	67	71		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				57	60	64	67		
Expected cash collection rate (%)					95.0%	87.0%	90.0%	91.0%	91.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7				-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					11	11	11	11	11	11
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					4	4	5	5	5	5
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	16	17	17	17	17	17

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		6 003	449	–	1 670	63	1 512	exempt	3	1 400							
No. of sectional title property values		173						exempt									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	–	1	–	–	exempt									
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	–	1	1	1	exempt									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	–	1	1	1	exempt									
No. of objections by rate-payers		35	–	–	35	–	–	exempt									
No. of appeals by rate-payers		15	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		15	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of successful objections	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	exempt									
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	exempt									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	exempt									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	exempt									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								exempt									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	exempt									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	exempt									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	exempt									
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–						exempt									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0						exempt									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–						exempt									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)								exempt									
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	exempt	exempt									
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	exempt	exempt									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	exempt	exempt									
Total market value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	exempt	exempt									
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	#####	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	100.0%	exempt	exempt	95.0%	0.0%							
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		4															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		6 003	449	–	1 670	63	1 512	exempt	3	1 400							
No. of sectional title property values		173						exempt									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	–	1	–	–	exempt									
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	–	1	1	1	exempt									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	–	1	1	1	exempt									
No. of objections by rate-payers		35	–	–	35	–	–	exempt									
No. of appeals by rate-payers		15	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		15	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of successful objections	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	exempt									
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	exempt									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	exempt									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	exempt									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								exempt									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	exempt									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	exempt									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	exempt									
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								exempt									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								exempt									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								exempt									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)								exempt									
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	exempt	exempt									
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	exempt	exempt									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	exempt	exempt									
Total market value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	exempt	exempt									
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	1.000000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	100.0%	exempt	exempt	95.0%	0.0%							
Special rating areas (R'000)									–								
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		4															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0122	0.0129	0.0137
Residential properties - vacant land		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0122	0.0129	0.0137
Formal/informal settlements		fixed rate in the rand				-	-	-	-
Small holdings		fixed rate in the rand				0.0031	0.0032	0.0034	0.0034
Farm properties - used		fixed rate in the rand				0.0031	0.0032	0.0034	0.0034
Farm properties - not used		fixed rate in the rand				0.0031	0.0032	0.0034	0.0034
Industrial properties		fixed rate in the rand				0.0158	0.0158	0.0167	0.0167
Business and commercial properties		fixed rate in the rand				0.0158	0.0158	0.0167	0.0167
Communal land - residential		fixed rate in the rand				0.0158	0.0158	0.0167	0.0167
Communal land - small holdings		fixed rate in the rand				0.0158	0.0158	0.0167	0.0167
Communal land - farm property		fixed rate in the rand				0.0158	0.0158	0.0167	0.0167
Communal land - business and commercial		fixed rate in the rand				0.0158	0.0158	0.0167	0.0167
Communal land - other		fixed rate in the rand				0.0158	0.0158	0.0167	0.0167
State-owned properties		fixed rate in the rand				0.0158	0.0158	0.0167	0.0167
Municipal properties		Market				exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Public service infrastructure		Land & Impr.				0.0122	0.0125	0.0133	0.0148
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		fixed rate in the rand				0.0122	0.0125	0.0133	0.0148
State trust land		exempt				exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Restitution and redistribution properties		Yes				Yes	exempt	exempt	exempt
Protected areas		Uniform				Uniform	exempt	exempt	exempt
National monuments properties		-				-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate						50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Indigent rebate or exemption						40	40	40	40
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						40	40	40	40
Temporary relief rebate or exemption						-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption						75	75	75	75
Other rebates or exemptions	2					-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		rand per month				95	101	107	113
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff						-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 25 kilolitre	0 - 25 kilolitre	0 - 25 kilolitre		6	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		26 - 50 kilolitre	26 - 50 kilolitre	26 - 50 kilolitre		8	9	10	10
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		51 - 75 kilolitre	51 - 75 kilolitre	51 - 75 kilolitre		9	10	11	12
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		75 +kilolitre	75 +kilolitre	75 +kilolitre		16	18	19	21
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		rand per month				27	28	30	32
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						83	88	90	93
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Monthly fixed price R				125	133	142	147
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Other	2	additional toilet more than 3							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)						251	270	291	312
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						377	405	435	468
FBE						1	1	2	2
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic Users				-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Conventional meters				-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Basic (Single phase) -				-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		Basic (Three phase) -				1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Electricity (R/kWu)				-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(1st 50 units + Basic levy per				-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)						-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Prepaid meters Indigent 20				2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Electricity Indigent (R/kWu) 51 -				2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(1st 50 units per calender				2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		Prepaid meters: 20 Amp single				-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Electricity (R/kWu) 1-500				-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Electricity (R/kWu) 500 - 2000				-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Electricity (R/kWu) 2000 +				-	-	-	-
Other	2					-	-	-	-

Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee		fixed rate per month				84	89	95	101
80l bin - once a week		fixed rate per month				-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		fixed rate per month				-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]			Rebates, Rebates, Rebates, Rebates,		160 000 840 000 10 500 000 3 809 000	173 000 907 000 11 000 000 4 114 000	187 000 980 000 11 000 000 4 443 000	202 000 1 058 000 11 100 000 4 798 000	214 120 1 121 480 11 766 000 5 085 880
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	0 - 25 kilolitre 26 - 50 kilolitre 51 - 75 kilolitre 75 +kilolitre		6 8 9 16	7 8 10 17	7 9 10 18	8 10 11 19	8 11 12 20
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)	Basic Open stands Per connection		27 83 125	28 88 133	30 90 142	32 93 147	34 98 156
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	251 377 1 1 2 2 2	270 405 1 1 2 2 2	275 412 1 1 2 2 2	281 420 1 1 2 2 2	298 445 1 1 2 2 2	298 445 1 1 2 2 2	298 445 1 1 2 2 2

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							833.68	6.0%	883.70	944.50	1 005.33
Electricity: Basic levy							251.48	6.8%	267.57	260.51	265.41
Electricity: Consumption							1 496.25	6.8%	1 592.01	1 552.77	1 581.96
Water: Basic levy							95.00	6.0%	100.07	107.56	114.48
Water: Consumption							344.00	6.0%	364.64	389.00	415.00
Sanitation							141.86	6.0%	150.37	160.90	171.36
Refuse removal							84.40	15.0%	89.46	111.62	128.36
Other							-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	3 246.67	-	3 447.82	3 526.86	3 681.90
VAT on Services							338.00	-	349.00	361.00	375.00
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	3 584.67	-	3 796.82	3 887.86	4 056.90
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		5.9%	2.4%	4.3%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							200.77	6.0%	212.81	226.51	240.10
Electricity: Basic levy							130.00	6.8%	137.80	133.76	136.28
Electricity: Consumption							625.15	6.8%	667.91	661.07	673.50
Water: Basic levy							95.00	6.0%	100.70	107.56	114.48
Water: Consumption							407.33	6.0%	431.76	461.10	490.80
Sanitation							141.86	6.0%	150.37	160.90	171.36
Refuse removal							84.40	15.0%	97.06	111.62	128.36
Other							-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	1 684.51	-	1 798.41	1 862.52	1 954.88
VAT on Services							207.62	-	227.50	229.00	240.00
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	1 892.13	-	2 025.91	2 091.52	2 194.88
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		7.1%	3.2%	4.9%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							130.00	6.0%	137.80	146.88	156.35
Electricity: Basic levy							-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption							250.00	6.8%	267.10	259.48	264.35
Water: Basic levy							95.00	6.0%	100.70	107.56	114.48
Water: Consumption							125.66	6.0%	133.19	142.36	151.53
Sanitation							subsidised	-	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised
Refuse removal							subsidised	-	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised
Other							-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	600.66	-	638.79	656.28	686.71
VAT on Services							75.00	-	70.95	74.00	76.72
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	675.66	-	709.74	730.28	763.43
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		5.0%	2.9%	4.5%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality	1									
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		5 073	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		5 073	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		5 073	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality N/A - Only a call account	1													-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities	1													-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		18 693	20 174	19 012	18 464	18 329	18 329	15 675	12 124	8 170
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	18 693	20 174	19 012	18 464	18 329	18 329	15 675	12 124	8 170
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	18 693	20 174	19 012	18 464	18 329	18 329	15 675	12 124	8 170

[illegible]

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36 657	38 711	40 434	49 120	48 542	48 542	57 564	57 760	62 404
Local Government Equitable Share		30 797	34 235	37 173	40 873	40 873	40 873	45 080	49 017	53 196
Finance Management		1 450	1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 620	2 085	2 085
EPWP Incentive		1 328	1 007	1 000	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 819	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		604	795					1 700	1 700	1 800
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		747			778	767	767	772	783	816
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)			1 144	786	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 913	1 941	2 021
Regional Bulk Infrastructure (VAT)					567	–	–	2 965	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)			81		1 228	1 228	1 228	1 304	1 565	1 651
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)					491	491	491	391	668	835
Operating Transfers and Grants		731						–	–	–
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDL)		1 000						–	–	–
Provincial Government:		23 957	32 404	10 238	8 936	8 552	8 552	7 736	31 260	18 041
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant					240	240	240	–	360	480
Transport Infrastructure Grant		50	62	46	61	61	61	71	–	–
Library Services: MRFG		3 254	3 476	3 647	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 377	4 643	4 894
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operations)					109	109	109	110	110	–
Community Development Grant		206	162	170	167	147	147	147	167	167
Human Settlement Development Grant (VAT)		1 033	394	1 588	2 400	1 602	1 602	2 191	25 500	12 500
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)					1 781	372	372	–	–	–
Municipal Drought Support								–	–	–
Graduate Internship Grant						66	66	–	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant			500					360	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant		275						480	480	–
IDP Grant		154		60				–	–	–
Spatial Development Framework Grant		85		(8)				–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		75	25	1 870				–	–	–
FMSG - MSCOA Implementation			1 313	40		1 777	1 777	–	–	–
Marine Living Resources Grant		18 824	26 472	2 825				–	–	–
District Municipality:		288	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
West Coast District Municipality (FMG)		288								
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	60 901	71 115	50 672	58 056	57 094	57 094	65 300	89 020	80 445
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		28 337	40 260	41 683	29 589	25 555	25 555	43 821	27 829	30 047
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14 170	14 136	21 845	13 238	13 249	13 249	12 750	12 942	13 473
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		9 386	20 000	16 838	4 045	–	–	19 767	–	–
EPWP Incentive					25	25	25	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		2 097	3 000		8 772	8 772	8 772	8 696	10 435	11 009
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		2 353	2 988	3 000	3 509	3 509	3 509	2 609	4 452	5 565
Municipal System Improvement Grant		330	135					–		
Provincial Government:		6 835	2 660	15 429	29 904	14 161	14 161	14 652	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		4 659		252	17 140	11 438	11 438	14 609	–	–
Acceleration of housing deliveries				13 315	12 719	2 658	2 658	–	–	–
Library Services MRF Capital		2 166	2 660	13	45	45	45	23	–	–
Community Development Grant		9				21	21	21	–	–
Municipal Drought Support				1 850				–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
West Coast District Municipality (FMG)										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	35 171	42 920	57 112	59 493	39 716	39 716	58 473	27 829	30 047
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		96 072	114 035	107 784	117 549	96 810	96 810	123 773	116 849	110 492

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36 627	38 711	40 366	49 120	49 271	49 271	57 564	57 760	62 404
Local Government Equitable Share		30 797	34 235	37 173	40 873	40 873	40 873	45 080	49 017	53 196
Finance Management		1 450	1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 620	2 085	2 085
EPWP Incentive		1 328	1 007	1 000	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 819	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		604	795	–	–	–	–	1 700	1 700	1 800
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		747	1 144	718	778	767	767	772	783	816
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)					1 851	2 579	2 579	1 913	1 941	2 021
Regional Bulk Infrastructure (VAT)					567	0	0	2 965	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)			81		1 228	1 228	1 228	1 304	1 565	1 651
Integrated National Eelctrification Grant (VAT)					491	491	491	391	668	835
Operating Transfers and Grants		702				–	–	–	–	–
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform(DRD)		1 000					–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:								–	–	–
Provincial Government:		23 985	32 627	11 767	8 936	11 455	11 455	7 736	31 260	18 041
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		3 254			240	240	240	–	360	480
Transport Infrastructure Grant		50	62	46	61	61	61	71	–	–
Library Services: MRFG			3 471	3 647	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 377	4 643	4 894
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Support)					109	109	109	110	110	–
Community Development Grant		197	162	130	167	162	162	147	167	167
Human Settlement Development Grant (VAT)		1 033	336	1 602	2 400	1 602	1 602	2 191	25 500	12 500
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)					1 781	1 895	1 895	–	–	–
Municipal Drought Support				1 752	–	–	–	–	–	–
Graduate Internship Grant					–	100	100	–	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant			500	538	–	1 332	1 332	360	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant		75					–	480	480	–
IDP Grant		154	44	28			–	–	–	–
Spatial Development Framwork Grant		85	61	72			–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		37	694	6			–	–	–	–
FMSG - MSCOA Implementation		275	826	1 120		1 777	1 777	–	–	–
Marine Living Resources Grant		18 824	26 472	2 825			–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		288	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
West Coast District Municipality (FMG)		288								
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		60 900	71 338	52 133	58 056	60 726	60 726	65 300	89 020	80 445
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		28 337	39 565	24 569	29 589	30 755	30 755	43 821	27 829	30 047
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14 170	14 136	15 985	13 238	18 449	18 449	12 750	12 942	13 473
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		9 386	19 614	4 383	4 045	(0)	(0)	19 767	–	–
EPWP Incentive					25	25	25	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		2 097	2 679	1 200	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 696	10 435	11 009
Integrated National Eelctrification Grant (INEG)		2 353	3 000	3 000	3 509	3 509	3 509	2 609	4 452	5 565
Municipal System Improvement Grant		330	135				–			
Provincial Government:		6 835	2 680	1 182	29 904	25 159	25 159	14 652	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		4 659		252	17 140	11 438	11 438	14 609	–	–
Acceleration of housing deliveries				918	12 719	13 532	13 532	–	–	–
Library Services MRF Capital		2 166	2 680	13	45	45	45	23	–	–
Community Development Grant		9			–	46	46	21	–	–
Municipal Drought Support					–	98	98	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
West Coast District Municipality (FMG)										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		35 171	42 245	25 751	59 493	55 914	55 914	58 473	27 829	30 047
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		96 071	113 583	77 883	117 549	116 639	116 639	123 773	116 849	110 492

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						728	728	–	–	–
Current year receipts		36 657	38 711	40 434	49 120	48 542	48 542	57 564	57 760	62 404
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		36 657	38 711	40 434	49 120	49 271	49 271	57 564	57 760	62 404
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			608	1 099		2 904	2 904	–	–	–
Current year receipts		23 957	32 404	10 238	8 936	8 552	8 552	7 736	31 260	18 041
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 957	31 913	11 332	8 936	11 455	11 455	7 736	31 260	18 041
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			1 099	5				–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts		288						–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		288	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		60 901	70 624	51 766	58 056	60 726	60 726	65 300	89 020	80 445
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	1 099	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			915	1 224		5 200	5 200	–	–	–
Current year receipts		28 337	40 260	41 683	29 589	25 555	25 555	43 821	27 829	30 047
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		28 337	39 951	24 500	29 589	30 755	30 755	43 821	27 829	30 047
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			1 224	18 407				–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			978	91		10 997	10 997	–	–	–
Current year receipts		6 835	2 660	15 429	29 904	14 161	14 161	14 652	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 835	3 547	1 617	29 904	25 159	25 159	14 652	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			91	13 903				–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		35 171	43 497	26 117	59 493	55 914	55 914	58 473	27 829	30 047
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	1 315	32 310	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		96 072	114 121	77 883	117 549	116 639	116 639	123 773	116 849	110 492
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	2 414	32 315	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	–	(714)	1 458	(0)	0	0	–	–	–
Check capex	4 319	3 826	3 151	(1)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Sport Councils</i> <i>Tourism</i> <i>Old Dam Festival</i> <i>National Sea Rescue Institute</i> <i>Local Drug Action Committee (LDAC)</i>					80 300 – – –	98 300 450 43 –	98 300 450 43 –	98 300 450 43 –	148 300 150 46 50	156 316 158 49 53	165 333 167 52 56
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	380	891	891	891	694	732	773
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Bursaries for non-employees</i> <i>Municipal External Bursary Programme</i>					250 240	250 240	250 240	250 240	150 –	158 –	167 –
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	490	490	490	490	150	158	167
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	870	1 381	1 381	1 381	844	890	940
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Wuppertal Support</i> <i>Slipway Infrastructure</i>	4				–	663	663	663	– 25	– 50	– 80
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	663	663	663	25	50	80
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Social Relief</i> <i>Housing Top Structure</i>	5								30 –	32 25 500	34 12 500
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	25 532	12 534
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	663	663	663	55	25 582	12 614
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	870	2 044	2 044	2 044	899	26 472	13 554

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6 All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 150	3 371	3 781	3 820	3 929	3 929	4 204	4 430	4 674
Pension and UIF Contributions		338	372	437	536	555	555	593	626	661
Medical Aid Contributions		81	123	75	58	75	75	80	84	89
Motor Vehicle Allowance		572	419	268	245	329	329	308	325	343
Cellphone Allowance		30	44	215	269	228	228	244	256	269
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		4 307	4 328	4 777	4 928	5 115	5 115	5 429	5 721	6 036
% increase	4		0.5%	10.4%	3.2%	3.8%	–	6.1%	5.4%	5.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 526	4 915	3 113	3 987	3 671	3 671	2 743	2 891	3 051
Pension and UIF Contributions		627	–	–	250	514	514	432	455	480
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	38	76	76	97	102	107
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		414	241	313	–	121	121	76	80	84
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	571	777	881	809	793	793	434	457	482
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	8	66	62	105	105	79	84	88
Housing Allowances	3	72	217	193	233	42	42	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	122	0	40	40	37	38	40
Payments in lieu of leave		186	–	270	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 396	6 158	4 958	5 380	5 363	5 363	3 896	4 107	4 332
% increase	4		14.1%	(19.5%)	8.5%	(0.3%)	–	(27.4%)	5.4%	5.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		40 165	44 297	48 514	56 763	59 535	59 535	70 610	72 621	76 614
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 781	7 667	8 279	9 019	9 024	9 024	11 248	11 824	12 473
Medical Aid Contributions		2 495	2 710	2 980	4 019	4 058	4 058	4 024	4 240	4 472
Overtime		3 055	3 250	3 651	1 538	3 405	3 405	3 729	3 928	4 145
Performance Bonus		–	3 395	3 727	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 152	3 249	3 425	3 786	3 924	3 924	4 461	4 701	4 960
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	252	368	344	344	392	413	434
Housing Allowances	3	285	645	674	713	501	501	528	555	588
Other benefits and allowances	3	7 746	4 158	4 355	2 952	4 134	4 134	3 992	4 213	4 443
Payments in lieu of leave		–	458	343	600	800	800	811	854	898
Long service awards		252	318	325	381	316	316	346	365	385
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 652	1 925	1 861	2 200	2 050	2 050	2 274	2 396	2 528
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		65 582	72 072	78 387	82 339	88 091	88 091	102 415	106 110	111 940
% increase	4		9.9%	8.8%	5.0%	7.0%	–	16.3%	3.6%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality		75 286	82 558	88 121	92 646	98 569	98 569	111 741	115 938	122 308
			9.7%	6.7%	5.1%	6.4%	–	13.4%	3.8%	5.5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		75 286	82 558	88 121	92 646	98 569	98 569	111 741	115 938	122 308
% increase	4		9.7%	6.7%	5.1%	6.4%	–	13.4%	3.8%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	70 978	78 230	83 344	87 718	93 454	93 454	106 311	110 217	116 272

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		636 900	44 400	21 300			702 600
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			585 700	105 400	181 800			872 900
Deputy Executive Mayor			556 200	125 000	21 300			702 500
Executive Committee			948 600	181 200	190 300			1 320 100
Total for all other councillors			1 476 200	217 200	137 900			1 831 300
Total Councillors	8	–	4 203 600	673 200	552 600			5 429 400
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 146 500	206 300	166 600	–		1 519 400
Chief Finance Officer			842 600	186 900	151 200	75 700		1 256 400
Director Community Development Services			754 100	135 100	231 200	–		1 120 400
Director Corporate Services			–	–	–	–		–
Director Engineering Services			–	–	–	–		–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	2 743 200	528 300	549 000	75 700		3 896 200
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	6 946 800	1 201 500	1 101 600	75 700		9 325 600

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		10	6	4	11	6	5	11	6	5
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	4	–	5	–	5	5	–	5
Other Managers	7	11	11	–	16	16	–	16	16	–
Professionals		29	29	–	28	21	7	38	30	8
Finance		6	6	–	12	6	6	15	8	7
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	5	4	1	4	3	1
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		1	1	–	–	–	–	3	3	–
Water		3	3	–	–	–	–	3	3	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		17	17	–	10	10	–	12	12	–
Technicians		31	31	–	40	38	2	64	61	3
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	–
Spatial/town planning		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		2	2	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Electricity		6	6	–	6	6	–	3	3	–
Water		8	8	–	15	15	–	11	11	–
Sanitation		2	2	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse		4	4	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Other		6	6	–	12	10	2	40	37	3
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		54	54	–	78	65	13	52	43	9
Service and sales workers		11	11	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	6	6	–
Plant and Machine Operators		13	13	–	17	17	–	17	17	–
Elementary Occupations		122	122	–	143	143	–	143	143	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	285	281	4	351	319	32	365	335	30
% increase					23.2%	13.5%	700.0%	4.0%	5.0%	(6.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10				32	–	32			
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	43	43	–	40	38	2	50	43	7
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	21	21	–	6	4	2	5	5	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Budget Year 2018/19													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
													Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		11 649	2 205	2 252	2	1 659	9 320	2 054	1 144	2	7 532	–	2 305	40 124	43 603	47 295
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		2 826	4 946	6 448	3 847	5 356	3 694	4 411	3 701	3 644	3 322	4 194	4 304	50 694	53 793	56 331
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		3 421	2 218	4 836	2 106	3 446	3 498	3 117	2 625	2 309	3 229	2 307	2 767	35 880	35 807	37 662
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		31	45	239	34	40	21	31	34	28	24	23	23	574	965	1 118
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		21 382	24 735	13 547	17 487	11 100	22 729	13 470	14 152	18 632	26 046	12 875	15 239	211 394	209 186	207 249
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		56	11	11	–	8	45	10	5	–	36	–	11	192	192	–
Total Revenue by Vote		39 364	34 159	27 334	23 477	21 610	39 306	23 093	21 661	24 616	40 189	19 399	24 649	338 857	343 546	349 655
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		683	641	727	775	783	720	751	635	757	660	607	1 168	8 906	9 388	9 904
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		302	298	309	318	423	323	366	294	307	294	295	315	3 844	4 049	4 271
Vote 3 - Financial Services		4 491	4 468	7 068	5 079	5 360	5 059	5 074	4 291	6 968	4 291	4 445	6 315	62 910	66 622	69 921
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		4 229	4 193	4 308	4 418	5 326	4 423	4 837	4 121	4 286	4 121	4 105	4 287	52 655	53 523	56 391
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 375	1 364	1 457	1 584	1 679	1 430	1 646	1 224	1 422	1 229	1 117	1 176	16 702	17 604	18 572
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		13 476	13 679	13 621	11 503	13 126	11 710	12 471	11 447	10 775	11 298	10 844	11 123	145 073	178 005	173 389
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		131	130	136	141	178	140	159	125	134	125	123	131	1 655	1 733	1 651
Total Expenditure by Vote		24 687	24 773	27 626	23 818	26 875	23 805	25 302	22 137	24 651	22 018	21 536	24 516	291 744	330 924	334 099
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		14 677	9 386	(292)	(341)	(5 265)	15 501	(2 209)	(476)	(35)	18 170	(2 137)	133	47 113	12 622	15 556
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	14 677	9 386	(292)	(341)	(5 265)	15 501	(2 209)	(476)	(35)	18 170	(2 137)	133	47 113	12 622	15 556

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			15 599	7 429	9 254	3 896	7 233	13 918	6 711	5 029	3 703	11 591	4 232	6 860	95 455	100 624	106 935
Executive and council			11 649	2 205	2 252	2	1 659	9 320	2 054	1 144	2	7 532	—	2 305	40 124	43 603	47 295
Finance and administration			3 950	5 225	7 002	3 894	5 574	4 598	4 657	3 885	3 700	4 059	4 232	4 555	55 330	57 021	59 640
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety			4 151	3 579	2 214	1 861	570	4 092	554	845	1 770	4 755	168	926	25 484	34 652	22 035
Community and social services			1 314	268	295	7	200	1 062	246	161	23	858	9	268	4 712	4 965	5 117
Sport and recreation			224	306	1 795	270	280	110	195	158	158	158	158	158	3 973	4 187	4 418
Public safety			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing			2 613	3 005	123	1 585	91	2 920	112	525	1 589	3 739	—	500	16 800	25 500	12 500
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			3 550	4 333	4 030	3 416	3 135	4 319	2 768	2 770	3 613	5 083	2 251	2 736	42 003	43 597	45 775
Planning and development			2 704	2 913	1 586	1 598	337	2 832	297	608	1 513	3 547	126	611	18 673	19 007	19 833
Road transport			846	1 420	2 444	1 818	2 798	1 487	2 471	2 162	2 100	1 536	2 124	2 124	23 330	24 590	25 942
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			16 065	18 817	11 836	14 304	10 672	16 977	13 061	13 018	15 530	18 760	12 749	14 127	175 915	164 673	174 910
Energy sources			6 713	8 740	7 526	7 743	6 607	6 649	7 674	7 135	7 759	6 908	7 895	7 994	89 344	96 131	102 423
Water management			7 098	8 057	2 445	5 043	2 367	8 118	3 099	4 092	6 002	9 793	3 088	4 134	63 336	43 908	46 354
Waste water management			1 591	1 093	1 033	743	920	1 483	1 388	938	923	1 335	860	1 068	13 375	14 225	15 136
Waste management			662	926	831	776	778	728	899	853	847	724	906	931	9 861	10 409	10 997
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional			39 364	34 159	27 334	23 477	21 610	39 306	23 093	21 661	24 616	40 189	19 399	24 649	338 857	343 546	349 655
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			8 133	8 036	10 873	9 108	10 035	8 903	9 388	7 689	10 760	7 719	7 712	10 307	108 662	112 834	118 500
Executive and council			911	867	960	1 015	1 105	965	1 028	858	990	883	832	1 409	11 823	12 460	13 145
Finance and administration			7 159	7 107	9 849	8 029	8 838	7 871	8 283	6 767	9 707	6 773	6 816	8 829	96 026	99 518	104 452
Internal audit			63	62	64	64	92	68	77	63	64	63	65	69	813	856	903
Community and public safety			1 569	1 548	1 604	1 651	2 198	1 680	1 900	1 527	1 597	1 526	1 535	1 638	19 974	46 549	34 599
Community and social services			495	489	505	518	701	532	601	485	504	485	491	524	6 328	6 666	6 929
Sport and recreation			825	814	840	859	1 172	886	1 000	810	838	809	822	878	10 552	11 122	11 731
Public safety			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing			249	246	259	274	326	263	300	232	255	232	223	236	3 094	28 761	15 939
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			3 461	3 438	3 502	3 557	4 184	3 589	3 843	3 411	3 493	3 410	3 419	3 537	42 845	45 115	47 624
Planning and development			467	462	480	497	646	499	565	451	477	451	449	478	5 921	6 200	6 567
Road transport			2 994	2 976	3 023	3 060	3 538	3 090	3 278	2 961	3 017	2 960	2 970	3 059	36 924	38 915	41 057
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			11 524	11 751	11 647	9 502	10 459	9 632	10 171	9 510	8 801	9 363	8 869	9 034	120 263	126 427	133 376
Energy sources			8 561	8 810	8 606	6 377	6 753	6 557	6 769	6 689	5 819	6 541	6 104	6 138	83 722	88 244	93 097
Water management			1 423	1 414	1 457	1 477	1 782	1 467	1 622	1 352	1 413	1 350	1 329	1 393	17 479	18 095	19 088
Waste water management			665	660	685	717	806	690	761	629	678	630	609	634	8 162	8 599	9 071
Waste management			876	868	899	932	1 118	919	1 019	841	891	842	828	869	10 900	11 489	12 120
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional			24 687	24 773	27 626	23 818	26 875	23 805	25 302	22 137	24 651	22 018	21 536	24 516	291 744	330 924	334 099
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			14 677	9 386	(292)	(341)	(5 265)	15 501	(2 209)	(476)	(35)	18 170	(2 137)	133	47 113	12 622	15 556
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	14 677	9 386	(292)	(341)	(5 265)	15 501	(2 209)	(476)	(35)	18 170	(2 137)	133	47 113	12 622	15 556

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		–	–	350	4 984	3 393	6 718	8 562	4 384	3 361	4 495	5 036	8 951	50 234	18 394	20 539
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	350	4 984	3 393	6 718	8 562	4 384	3 361	4 495	5 036	8 951	50 234	18 394	20 539
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	41	6	20	5	–	4	–	5	–	–	81	30	50
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	66	35	1 133	–	–	224	–	–	–	–	1 457	340	180
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		–	135	30	321	234	133	176	45	155	–	–	–	1 229	1 124	1 100
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		–	–	400	380	90	500	350	530	–	10	–	–	2 260	1 000	660
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		–	85	3 285	285	635	656	1 792	210	495	3 664	304	1 421	12 831	14 951	14 979
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	220	3 822	1 027	2 112	1 294	2 318	1 013	650	3 679	304	1 421	17 857	17 445	16 969
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	220	4 172	6 011	5 505	8 012	10 879	5 397	4 011	8 174	5 340	10 371	68 091	35 839	37 507

– –

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	–	537	471	1 345	573	350	758	20	15	–	–	4 068	1 650	1 230
Executive and council		–	–	41	6	20	5	–	4	–	5	–	–	81	30	50
Finance and administration		–	–	496	465	1 325	568	350	754	20	10	–	–	3 987	1 620	1 180
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	165	430	316	3 342	1 065	1 381	3 606	150	193	2 849	2 590	16 088	1 139	980
Community and social services		–	–	–	60	23	–	40	–	–	–	–	–	123	150	200
Sport and recreation		–	165	80	256	319	65	233	45	150	44	–	–	1 356	989	780
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	350	–	3 000	1 000	1 109	3 561	–	150	2 849	2 590	14 609	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	50	1 031	583	248	1 906	878	1 701	2 924	2 332	2 077	13 730	14 035	14 333
Planning and development		–	–	–	931	393	118	1 801	823	1 561	2 914	2 252	2 057	12 850	13 062	13 603
Road transport		–	–	50	100	190	130	105	55	140	10	80	20	880	972	730
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	55	3 155	4 193	235	6 126	7 242	155	2 140	5 041	159	5 704	34 206	19 015	20 964
Energy sources		–	–	100	588	150	250	142	75	200	1 526	–	527	3 559	5 342	6 495
Water management		–	55	2 500	3 565	10	5 711	7 040	–	1 920	3 500	124	4 642	29 068	11 085	11 719
Waste water management		–	–	555	30	75	120	60	70	20	–	–	–	930	1 450	1 100
Waste management		–	–	–	10	–	45	–	10	–	15	35	535	650	1 138	1 650
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	–	220	4 172	6 011	5 505	8 012	10 879	5 397	4 011	8 174	5 340	10 371	68 091	35 839	37 507
Funded by:																
National Government		–	–	2 500	4 984	393	5 718	8 953	823	3 361	7 846	2 187	7 056	43 821	27 829	30 047
Provincial Government		–	–	361	–	3 023	1 005	1 109	3 561	–	155	2 849	2 590	14 652	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	2 861	4 984	3 416	6 723	10 062	4 384	3 361	8 000	5 036	9 646	58 473	27 829	30 047
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	220	1 311	1 027	1 289	1 289	818	1 013	650	174	304	725	8 818	8 010	7 460
Total Capital Funding		–	220	4 172	6 011	5 505	8 012	10 879	5 397	4 011	8 174	5 340	10 371	68 091	35 839	37 507

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 725	3 796	4 964	2 834	4 113	2 496	3 226	2 839	2 722	2 244	3 084	3 084	37 128	39 132	41 284
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 087	8 050	7 362	7 329	6 467	5 979	7 510	6 912	7 343	6 098	7 755	7 755	84 649	89 219	94 125
Service charges - water revenue	1 223	1 587	1 588	1 454	1 590	1 590	2 094	2 256	2 161	1 691	2 295	2 295	21 824	23 002	24 267
Service charges - sanitation revenue	338	562	521	466	484	403	755	524	579	411	540	540	6 124	6 454	6 810
Service charges - refuse revenue	352	594	530	510	500	412	577	553	557	422	596	596	6 200	6 535	6 895
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	19	45	111	8	33	40	40	85	51	25	21	21	499	526	554
Interest earned - external investments	13	55	98	190	196	154	222	14	125	177	327	327	1 899	2 001	2 111
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	219	319	233	318	249	170	303	301	323	150	249	249	3 082	3 248	3 426
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	132	248	467	340	539	269	473	411	398	213	386	386	4 262	4 492	4 739
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	222	247	233	211	249	215	235	218	218	530	299	299	3 175	3 347	3 531
Transfer receipts - operational	18 963	3 583	3 667	–	2 702	15 171	3 344	1 861	–	12 256	–	3 753	65 300	89 020	80 445
Other revenue	465	635	3 721	559	579	228	405	328	328	328	328	328	8 234	8 680	9 156
Cash Receipts by Source	29 759	19 721	23 496	14 218	17 700	27 127	19 185	16 302	14 806	24 546	15 881	19 634	242 375	275 656	277 343
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	7 911	11 545	–	6 343	–	9 649	–	1 850	6 359	13 318	–	1 497	58 473	27 829	30 047
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–	–	–	–
Short term loans												–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing						–						800	800	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												96	96	101	106
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors												–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	37 670	31 266	23 496	20 561	17 700	36 777	19 185	18 152	21 165	37 865	15 881	22 028	301 744	303 586	307 496
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 948	7 818	7 904	7 764	12 218	8 699	9 714	8 238	7 989	8 207	8 774	9 433	104 707	108 527	114 489
Remuneration of councillors	380	340	394	394	473	416	394	394	439	416	416	972	5 429	5 721	6 036
Finance charges	–	–	823	98	76	152	36	2	805	–	97	684	2 773	2 923	3 084
Bulk purchases - Electricity	7 810	8 068	7 838	5 558	5 778	5 748	5 880	5 944	5 025	5 794	5 361	5 361	74 166	77 308	81 560
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	94	97	94	67	69	69	71	71	60	70	64	64	890	938	990
Other materials	567	567	640	759	502	557	663	416	604	423	285	285	6 269	6 601	6 963
Contracted services	1 545	1 545	1 744	2 067	1 366	1 516	1 806	1 133	1 646	1 153	775	775	17 069	17 620	17 959
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	81	81	92	109	72	80	95	60	87	61	41	41	899	26 472	13 554
Other expenditure	1 583	1 583	1 787	2 119	1 400	1 554	1 852	1 162	1 687	1 182	794	794	17 497	18 155	19 138
Cash Payments by Type	20 009	20 100	21 316	18 935	21 954	18 790	20 511	17 420	18 342	17 305	16 607	18 410	229 700	264 265	263 773
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	220	4 172	6 011	5 505	8 012	10 879	5 397	4 011	8 174	5 340	10 371	68 091	35 839	37 507
Repayment of borrowing	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	3 052	3 052	3 052
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	20 263	20 574	25 742	25 201	27 713	27 057	31 644	23 071	22 607	25 734	22 201	29 035	300 843	303 156	304 333
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	17 406	10 692	(2 247)	(4 641)	(10 014)	9 720	(12 459)	(4 919)	(1 442)	12 131	(6 320)	(7 008)	901	430	3 163
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 893	19 299	29 992	27 745	23 105	13 091	22 811	10 351	5 432	3 990	16 121	9 802	1 893	2 794	3 223
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	19 299	29 992	27 745	23 105	13 091	22 811	10 351	5 432	3 990	16 121	9 802	2 794	2 794	3 223	6 387
References															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC012 Cederberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
None					

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
None														-
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		23 311	33 316	23 311	23 568	18 887	18 887	19 507	7 782	13 303
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	3 318	40	100	100	450	480	450
Roads				3 318	40	100	100	450	480	450
Road Structures					–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	150	200
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								100	150	200
Attenuation								–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	3 177	5 238	5 638	5 638	2 909	4 652	5 695
Power Plants					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations					3 509	3 509	3 509	2 609	4 452	5 565
MV Networks					–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks				3 177	1 729	2 129	2 129	300	200	130
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		394	33 316	4 761	750	1 439	1 439	360	500	4 958
Dams and Weirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes					–	98	98	10	50	60
Reservoirs				4 155	–	–	–	–	–	4 348
Pump Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		394			–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains					–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			33 316	606	750	1 341	1 341	350	450	550
Distribution Points					–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		255	–	12 055	17 540	11 710	11 710	15 189	1 000	500
Pump Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		255		12 055	17 540	11 710	11 710	15 189	1 000	500
Waste Water Treatment Works					–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 662	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	1 500
Landfill Sites		22 662					–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations							–	500	1 000	1 500
Waste Processing Facilities							–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points							–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities							–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities							–	–	–	–
Capital Spares							–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines							–	–	–	–
Rail Structures							–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture							–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection							–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		23 311	33 316	23 311	23 568	18 887	18 887	19 507	7 782	13 303
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	3 318	40	100	100	450	480	450
Roads				3 318	40	100	100	450	480	450
Road Structures					–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	150	200
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								100	150	200
Attenuation								–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	3 177	5 238	5 638	5 638	2 909	4 652	5 695
Power Plants					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations					3 509	3 509	3 509	2 609	4 452	5 565
MV Networks					–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks				3 177	1 729	2 129	2 129	300	200	130
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		394	33 316	4 761	750	1 439	1 439	360	500	4 958
Dams and Weirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes					–	98	98	10	50	60
Reservoirs				4 155	–	–	–	–	–	4 348
Pump Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		394			–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains					–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			33 316	606	750	1 341	1 341	350	450	550
Distribution Points					–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		255	–	12 055	17 540	11 710	11 710	15 189	1 000	500
Pump Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		255		12 055	17 540	11 710	11 710	15 189	1 000	500
Waste Water Treatment Works					–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 662	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	1 500
Landfill Sites		22 662					–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations							–	500	1 000	1 500
Waste Processing Facilities							–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points							–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities							–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities							–	–	–	–
Capital Spares							–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines							–	–	–	–
Rail Structures							–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture							–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection							–	–	–	–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Intangible Assets		23	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								-	-	-
Licences and Rights		23	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								-	-	-
Effluent Licenses								-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		23	7					-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-	-
Unspecified								-	-	-
Computer Equipment		123	-	50	2 681	1 980	1 980	833	300	260
Computer Equipment		123		50	2 681	1 980	1 980	833	300	260
Furniture and Office Equipment		400	592	303	580	508	508	578	1 002	790
Furniture and Office Equipment		400	592	303	580	508	508	578	1 002	790
Machinery and Equipment		118	526	2 187	1 020	630	630	795	704	880
Machinery and Equipment		118	526	2 187	1 020	630	630	795	704	880
Transport Assets		144	1 228	1 796	-	3 595	3 595	800	-	-
Transport Assets		144	1 228	1 796	-	3 595	3 595	800	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	33 087	44 017	28 253	27 864	25 645	25 645	23 303	10 028	15 533

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance	-	-	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	17	17	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	17	17	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	3 440	1 283	1 283	1 626	1 484	1 090
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.4%	4.1%	2.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.9%	7.4%	7.4%	9.0%	7.8%	5.4%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance	-	-	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 010	–	–	16 387	16 839	16 839	15 274	15 765	16 632
Roads Infrastructure		1 040	–	–	5 768	7 100	7 100	5 731	6 037	6 371
Roads		1 040			5 768	7 100	7 100	5 731	6 037	6 371
Road Structures					–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 399	864	864	712	748	788
Drainage Collection					–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance					1 399	864	864	712	748	788
Attenuation					–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		687	–	–	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 353	1 426	1 504
Power Plants					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks					–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		687			1 290	1 290	1 290	1 353	1 426	1 504
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 167	–	–	2 375	2 193	2 193	2 657	2 471	2 606
Dams and Weirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes					–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		47			1 575	701	701	970	1 023	1 079
Bulk Mains					–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		1 120			800	1 492	1 492	1 687	1 448	1 527
Distribution Points					–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		998	–	–	4 605	4 491	4 491	4 157	4 382	4 623
Pump Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		998			3 955	4 071	4 071	4 010	4 227	4 460
Waste Water Treatment Works					650	420	420	146	155	163
Outfall Sewers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		119	–	–	950	901	901	665	701	740
Landfill Sites		119			950	901	901	665	701	740
Waste Transfer Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points					–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines					–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures					–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture					–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection					–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance					–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps					–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments					–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres					–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers					–	–	–	–	–	–

Capital Spares						-	-	-	-
Community Assets	454	-	-	7 167	7 499	7 499	7 657	8 067	8 405
Community Facilities	454	-	-	6 089	6 377	6 377	6 492	6 836	7 108
Halls	380			1 051	1 033	1 033	939	984	935
Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches				-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums				-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries				-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries				7	6	6	20	21	22
Cemeteries/Crematoria	9			200	60	60	65	69	73
Police				-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks				-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	65			4 830	5 278	5 278	5 468	5 762	6 078
Nature Reserves				-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets				-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls				-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs				-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports				-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	1 078	1 121	1 121	1 165	1 231	1 297
Indoor Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities				1 078	1 121	1 121	1 165	1 231	1 297
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments						-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings						-	-	-	-
Works of Art						-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas						-	-	-	-
Other Heritage						-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property						-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property						-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property						-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property						-	-	-	-
Other assets	245	-	-	860	951	951	799	845	893
Operational Buildings	245	-	-	860	951	951	799	845	893
Municipal Offices	245			860	951	951	799	845	893
Pay/Enquiry Points				-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices				-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops				-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards				-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores				-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories				-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant				-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing						-	-	-	-
Social Housing						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares						-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets						-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes						-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights						-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses						-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses						-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications						-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications						-	-	-	-
Unspecified						-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment		47	–	–	135	135	135	144	152	160
Computer Equipment		47			135	135	135	144	152	160
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		106	–	–	560	240	240	144	152	159
Machinery and Equipment		106			560	240	240	144	152	159
Transport Assets		1 295	–	–	1 771	3 338	3 338	1 905	2 006	2 110
Transport Assets		1 295			1 771	3 338	3 338	1 905	2 006	2 110
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6 158	–	–	26 880	29 002	29 002	25 925	26 987	28 359
R&M as a % of PPE		1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	5.3%	5.3%	4.8%	4.5%	4.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	10.3%	10.3%	9.2%	9.3%	8.6%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10 773	13 227	13 301	14 370	14 077	14 077	14 782	15 581	16 438
Roads Infrastructure		3 033	3 480	3 595	3 859	3 707	3 707	3 892	4 102	4 328
Roads		3 033	3 480	3 595	3 859	3 707	3 707	3 892	4 102	4 328
Road Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	-
Attenuation							-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 866	3 012	3 040	3 255	3 118	3 118	3 274	3 451	3 641
Power Plants					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2 866	3 012	3 040	3 255	3 118	3 118	3 274	3 451	3 641
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 983	2 831	2 816	3 352	2 997	2 997	3 147	3 317	3 499
Dams and Weirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 983	2 831	2 816	3 352	2 997	2 997	3 147	3 317	3 499
Distribution Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 468	1 740	1 743	1 797	2 147	2 147	2 255	2 377	2 508
Pump Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 468	1 740	1 743	1 797	2 147	2 147	2 255	2 377	2 508
Waste Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		423	2 164	2 106	2 106	2 108	2 108	2 214	2 334	2 462
Landfill Sites		423	2 164	2 106	2 106	2 108	2 108	2 214	2 334	2 462
Waste Transfer Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines							-	-	-	-
Rail Structures							-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture							-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	-
Attenuation							-	-	-	-
MV Substations							-	-	-	-
LV Networks							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps							-	-	-	-
Piers							-	-	-	-
Revetments							-	-	-	-
Promenades							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	-	-	-
Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers							-	-	-	-

Capital Spares						-	-	-	-
Community Assets	331	387	524	528	558	558	586	618	652
Community Facilities	45	66	95	91	117	117	123	130	137
Halls	4	7	7	7	15	15	16	17	18
Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches				-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Galleries				-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	27	45	70	69	72	72	75	79	83
Cemeteries/Crematoria	6	6	10	6	12	12	12	13	14
Police				-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks				-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	2	2	3	3	13	13	14	15	16
Nature Reserves				-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets				-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls				-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs				-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports				-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	286	321	429	437	441	441	463	488	515
Indoor Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	286	321	429	437	441	441	463	488	515
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments						-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings						-	-	-	-
Works of Art						-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas						-	-	-	-
Other Heritage						-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	55	56	56	52	52	55	58	61
Revenue Generating	-	55	56	56	52	52	55	58	61
Improved Property		55	56	56	52	52	55	58	61
Unimproved Property				-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property						-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property						-	-	-	-
Other assets	122	137	142	140	144	144	151	159	168
Operational Buildings	122	137	142	140	144	144	151	159	168
Municipal Offices	122	137	142	140	144	144	151	159	168
Pay/Enquiry Points				-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices				-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops				-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards				-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores				-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories				-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant				-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing						-	-	-	-
Social Housing						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares						-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets						-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	50	50	24	72	72	76	80	84
Servitudes						-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	50	50	24	72	72	76	80	84
Water Rights				-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses				-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses				-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		50	50	24	72	72	76	80	84
Load Settlement Software Applications				-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified				-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment		217	206	173	210	464	464	488	514	542
Computer Equipment		217	206	173	210	464	464	488	514	542
Furniture and Office Equipment		689	577	526	619	548	548	575	606	639
Furniture and Office Equipment		689	577	526	619	548	548	575	606	639
Machinery and Equipment		450	426	461	503	667	667	701	739	780
Machinery and Equipment		450	426	461	503	667	667	701	739	780
Transport Assets		794	811	812	802	668	668	701	739	780
Transport Assets		794	811	812	802	668	668	701	739	780
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	13 376	15 876	16 045	17 253	17 252	17 252	18 115	19 094	20 144

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			–	–	–	38 741	32 995	32 995	41 662	23 927	20 684
Roads Infrastructure			–	–	–	8 018	2 474	2 474	32 617	9 225	5 468
Roads						8 018	2 474	2 474	32 617	9 225	5 468
Road Structures						–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture						–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares						–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance									–	–	–
Attenuation									–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			–	–	–	800	500	500	350	450	550
Power Plants						–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations						–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station						–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors						–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations						–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations						–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks						800	500	500	350	450	550
Capital Spares						–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	–	–	12 818	9 012	9 012	8 696	10 435	11 009
Dams and Weirs						–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes						–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs						–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations						–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works						12 818	8 772	8 772	8 696	10 435	11 009
Bulk Mains						–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution						–	240	240	–	–	–
Distribution Points						–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations						–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares						–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–	17 105	21 009	21 009	–	3 817	3 658
Pump Station						–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation						–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works						17 105	21 009	21 009	–	3 817	3 658
Outfall Sewers						–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities						–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares						–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites									–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–	–
Rail Structures									–	–	–
Rail Furniture									–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance									–	–	–
Attenuation									–	–	–
MV Substations									–	–	–
LV Networks									–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–	–
Piers									–	–	–
Revetments									–	–	–
Promenades									–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–	–
Core Layers									–	–	–
Distribution Layers									–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–	–

Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	39 330	40 192	40 192	43 162	24 327	20 884
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	55.7%	59.9%	59.9%	63.4%	67.9%	55.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	228.0%	233.0%	233.0%	238.3%	127.4%	103.7%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

check balance	-	-	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		81	30	50				
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		1 457	340	180				
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		1 229	1 124	1 100				
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		2 260	1 000	660				
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		63 065	33 345	35 517				
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		–	–	–				
Total Capital Expenditure		68 091	35 839	37 507	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Financial Services								
Vote 4 - Community Development Services								
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services								
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services								
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		68 091	35 839	37 507	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5					
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Upgrade Entrance & Beautification Of Graafwater		C	Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space		50	–	–	4	Renewal
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Office Furniture/Equipment		C	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		10	30	50	All	New
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Cdw Equipment		C	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		21	–	–	All	New
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Msooa Hardware		B	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		500	100	100	All	New
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Office Furniture/Equipment		B	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		41	60	80	All	New
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Office Furniture/Equipment		B	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		–	100	–	All	New
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Filing Cabinets		B	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		–	80	–	All	New
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Office Furniture/Equipment		B	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		84	–	–	All	New
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Office Furniture/Equipment		B	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		33	–	–	All	New
Vote 3 - Financial Services		New Vehicles (Loan)		B	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		800	–	–	All	New
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Office Furniture/Equipment		C	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		60	120	180	All	New
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Provide Beehives For Small Businesses		C	Yes	Community Facilities	Markets		80	80	80	3	New
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Taxi Ranks - Transport To Assist The Elderly To The Ho		C	Yes	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		80	50	80	4	New
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Provide A Facility For The Vulnerable Groups. (To Acco		C	Yes	Community Facilities	Centres		50	30	–	5	New
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Upgrade Community Facilities		F	Yes	Community Facilities	Halls		100	150	200	All	Renewal
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Mrfg - Equipment		F	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		23	–	–	All	New
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Entrance Upgrade & Beautification-Resorts Clanwilliam		F	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		150	173	150	3	Renewal
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Upgrade & Beautification: Caravan Park Ebay		F	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		80	58	100	5	Renewal
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Upgrade & Beautification: Caravan Park Lbay		F	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		150	173	150	5	Renewal
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Upgrade Sport Fields		F	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		86	90	100	All	Renewal
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Upgrade Current Sport Field And Develop New Sport Fi		F	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		80	–	10	2	Renewal
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Fencing Om Die Netbal En Tennis Baan.		F	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		80	–	–	5	Renewal
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Upgrade Existing Sport Field		F	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		100	150	–	5	Renewal
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Fencing And Upgrading Of Rugby Field		F	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		60	–	–	6	New
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Sport Grounds And Stadiums : Equipment		F	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		50	50	50	All	New
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Office Furniture/Equipment		C	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		100	400	250	All	New
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Building Upgrade		C	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		1 200	400	200	3	Upgrade
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Fencing Of Building		C	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		300	0	50	3	New
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Office Furniture/Equipment		C	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		50	–	–	4	New
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		It Equipment & Software		C	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		150	100	80	All	New
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Upgrade It Server Room		C	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		300	–	–	All	Upgrade
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Provide Access To Wi-Fi		C	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		80	50	50	4	New
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Backup & Recovery Project		C	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		80	50	30	All	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Mig: Upgrade Roads And Stormwater Infrastructure - Ci		A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		12 750	5 647	5 468	2	Upgrade
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Mig: Upgrade Bulk Water & Sewer Supply (Housing) - C		A	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works		–	3 817	3 658	3	Upgrade
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		New 3 Meg Reservoir		A	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs		–	–	4 348	2	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Mig: Upgrade Roads & Stormwater Clanwilliam - Ou Ka		A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		–	3 478	–	3	Upgrade
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Human Settlement Development Grant		E	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation		14 609	–	–	5	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Roads: Equipment		A	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		80	92	100	All	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Upgrade The Main Road In Clanwilliam		A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		100	100	–	3	Upgrade
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Tar And Maintain The Road Rossouw Street, Alheit Str		A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		100	200	250	3	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Pave The Following Roads/Streets: Viooltjie Street, Mil		A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		150	200	200	3	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Speedbumps In Bosdorp		A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		50	30	–	6	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Tar All Roads In Citrusdal And Riverview. Fix Potholes V		A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		100	200	100	2	Renewal
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Provide Speedbumps In St Peter, Nuweland, Ferrera St		A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		100	50	–	5	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Tar More Roads		A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		100	100	80	5	Renewal

Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Upgrade Sidewalks And Build New Sidewalks In Denne	A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	50	–	–	4	Renewal
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Build New Speed Bumps In Olienhout Street, Keertjie A	A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	50	–	–	4	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Upgrade Storm Water System	A	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	100	100	100	5	Renewal
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Provide Storm Water Channel Curbs	A	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	100	150	200	5	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Sewerage: Equipment	A	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	100	200	300	All	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Infra Sanitation Services Graafwater(Flush Toilets)	A	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	500	1 000	500	4	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Sewerage: Equipment	A	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	50	–	–	4	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Sewerage: Pump & Pypleiding	A	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	80	–	–	4	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Wsig : Capital	A	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	8 696	10 435	11 009	4	Upgrade
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Rbig -Clanwilliam / Lambert'S Bay Regional Water Supp	A	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	19 767	–	–	5	Upgrade
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Equipment & Meter Replacement	A	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	350	450	550	All	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Assist With Borehole For Water/Pompkamer	A	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	10	50	60	6	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Upgrading Reservoir	A	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	100	150	100	5	Renewal
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Water: Equipment	A	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	145	–	–	4	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Refuse: Equipment	A	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	100	138	150	All	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Regional Waste Dump Site	A	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	500	1 000	1 500	All	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Refuse: Equipment	A	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	50	–	–	4	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Parks & Gardens: Equipment	A	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	100	115	130	All	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Upgrade Ablution Facilities: Cemtries Lambertsbaai	A	Yes	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	150	100	–	5	Renewal
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Upgrade Current Playpark And Make It Safer. Provide L	A	Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	40	–	40	2	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Provide Chairs And Tables In Playparks	A	Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	80	80	50	5	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Parks & Gardens: Equipment	A	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	50	–	–	4	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Upgrade Of The Cemetary In Graafwater South. Provisi	A	Yes	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	100	–	–	4	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Electricity : Equipment	A	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	150	200	250	All	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Electricity: Upgrade Network	A	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	350	450	550	All	Upgrade
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Replacement Of Streetlights Elandsbaai	A	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	50	40	–	5	Renewal
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Streetlights Graafwater	A	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	100	–	–	4	Renewal
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	A	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	2 609	4 452	5 565	5	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Streetlights & Spotlights	A	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	100	50	30	3	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Streetlights & Spotlights	A	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	100	50	–	2	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Streetlights & Spotlights	A	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	100	100	100	5	New
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Town Planning : Equipment	E	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	100	120	130	All	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1					68 091	35 839	37 507		
Total Capital expenditure						68 091	35 839	37 507		

References

- Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- As per Table SA6
- As per Table SA34
- Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote
- Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
- Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

– – –

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
None												
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

References

- 1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
- 2. Refer MFMA s30
- 3. As per Table SA34
- 4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	4							
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>								
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C	Yes	8 906	9 388	9 904
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council		G	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C	Yes	3 844	4 049	4 271
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council		G	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B	Yes	62 910	66 622	69 921
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council		G	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C	Yes	10 280	8 839	9 330
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D	Yes	1 673	1 787	1 912
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E	Yes	1 765	1 860	1 962
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F	Yes	38 937	41 037	43 187
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council		G	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C	Yes	5 644	5 949	6 277
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council		G	Yes	11 058	11 655	12 295
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A	Yes	136 639	143 617	151 514
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C	Yes	4 479	4 719	4 978
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D	Yes	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E	Yes	3 954	29 669	16 897
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F	Yes	–	–	–

Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council		G	Yes	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A	Yes	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B	Yes	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C	Yes	1 655	1 733	1 651
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D	Yes	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E	Yes	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F	Yes	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council		G	Yes	-	-	-
Parent operational expenditure	1					291 744	330 924	334 099
Total Operational expenditure						291 744	330 924	334 099

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5

- - -